This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	10

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *NC 24-27 FROM NC 740 IN ALBEMARLE TO EAST OF THE PEE DEE RIVER*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

HPC

HUNSBERGER, W. S.

LANE, R. W.

COUNCIL, J. L.

INVESTIGATED BY *WSH*

DRAWN BY *WSH*

CHECKED BY *HAMM, J. R.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *JULY 2017*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 36283 ENGINEER W. SCOTT HUNSBERGER

DocuSigned by:
W. Scott Hunsberger
EA39AB9EDF5845A...

7/24/2017

SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT		
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] DIEDRICH D50
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [X] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [X] DCP

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: BORING ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM R2530B_LS_TIN.TIN

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
DCP - DYNAMIC CONE PENETROMETER

DATE: 8-15-14

REVISIONS

5/14/99

$DATE$

-Y13- PC Sta. 13+44.69

-Y13- POT Sta. 10+00.00

-Y13- PCC Sta. 14+81.19

-Y13- PT Sta. 16+73.82

-L- PT Sta. 303+00.37

-L- POC Sta. 295+52.50 =
-Y13- POT Sta. 17+58.00
Δ = 100°

BY17-71

45.0' EXISTING R/W

SR 1178 RIVER NIWEN RD

S 67° 24' 20.8" W

S 23° 47' 54.3" W

S 54° 10' 14.9" E

295+00

300+00

305+00

15+00

BL-39

-Y13-

PI Sta 14+15.00	PI Sta 15+79.73
Δ = 33° 51' 30.3" (LT)	Δ = 29° 44' 55.4" (LT)
D = 24° 48' 12.1"	D = 15° 26' 37.0"
L = 136.51'	L = 192.63'
T = 70.31'	T = 98.54'
R = 231.00'	R = 371.00'
SE = EXISTING	SE = 0.04
RO = EXISTING	RO = 84'
DS = 25 MPH	DS = 35 MPH

-L-

PI Sta 297+61.04
Δ = 32° 41' 31.2" (RT.)
D = 2° 56' 44.9"
L = 1,109.78'
T = 570.45'
R = 1,945.00'
SE = 0.07
RO = 294'

NC GRID NAD 83/95

Kimley»Horn ©2010

P.O. BOX 33068 • RALEIGH, N.C. 27636-3068

RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.

CONST. REV.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B/B-4974	3

ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER

HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4

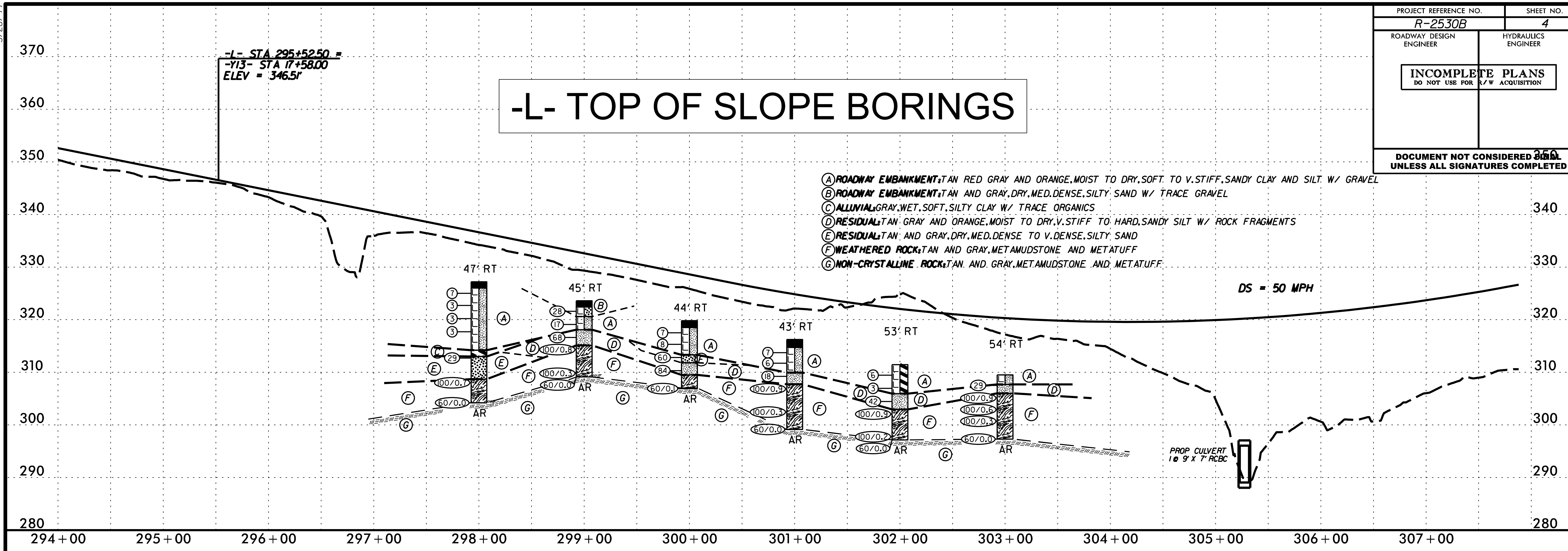
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER

HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

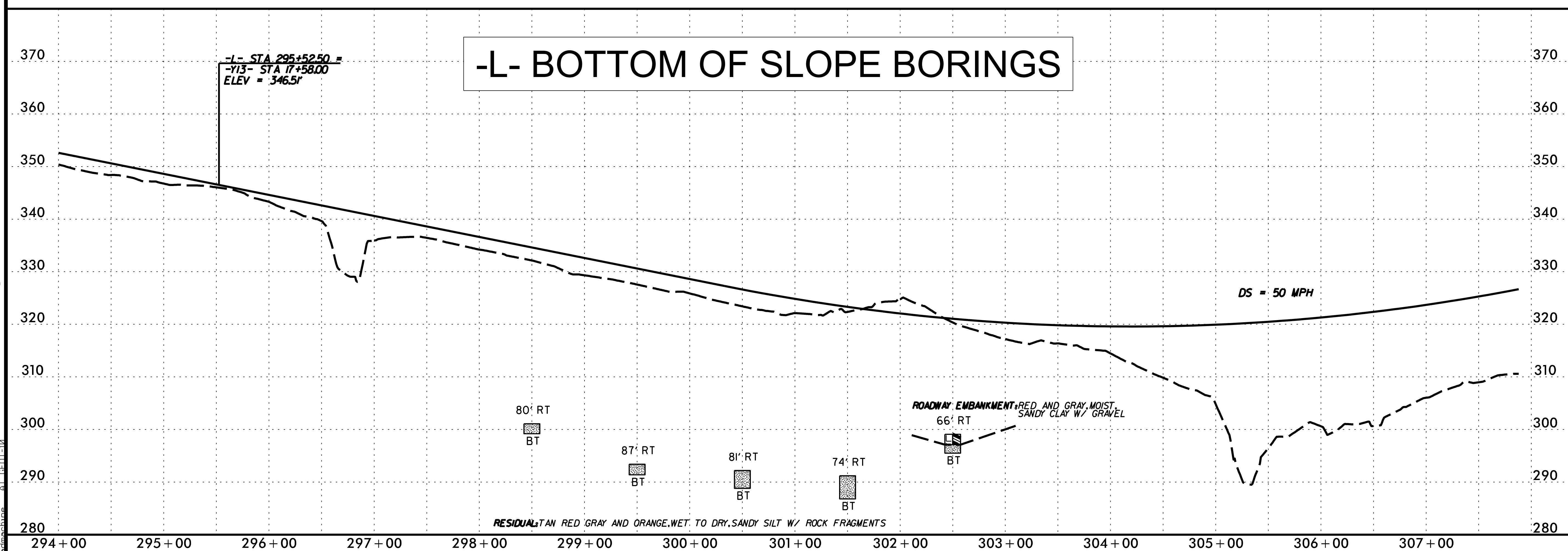
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

-L- TOP OF SLOPE BORINGS



-L- STA 295+52.50 =
-Y13- STA 17+58.00
ELEV = 346.51'
(A) ROADWAY EMBANKMENT: TAN RED GRAY AND ORANGE, MOIST TO DRY, SOFT TO V.STIFF, SANDY CLAY AND SILT W/ GRAVEL
(B) ROADWAY EMBANKMENT: TAN AND GRAY, DRY, MED.DENSE, SILTY SAND W/ TRACE GRAVEL
(C) ALLUVIAL: GRAY, WET, SOFT, SILTY CLAY W/ TRACE ORGANICS
(D) RESIDUAL: TAN GRAY AND ORANGE, MOIST TO DRY, V.STIFF TO HARD, SANDY SILT W/ ROCK FRAGMENTS
(E) RESIDUAL: TAN AND GRAY, DRY, MED.DENSE TO V.DENSE, SILTY SAND
(F) WEATHERED ROCK: TAN AND GRAY, METAMUDSTONE AND METATUFF
(G) NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK: TAN AND GRAY, METAMUDSTONE AND METATUFF
47' RT
45' RT
44' RT
43' RT
53' RT
54' RT
AR
DS = 50 MPH
PROP CULVERT
1 @ 9' X 7' RCBC
370
360
350
340
330
320
310
300
290
280
294+00
295+00
296+00
297+00
298+00
299+00
300+00
301+00
302+00
303+00
304+00
305+00
306+00
307+00

-L- BOTTOM OF SLOPE BORINGS



-L- STA 295+52.50 =
-Y13- STA 17+58.00
ELEV = 346.51'
DS = 50 MPH
80' RT
87' RT
81' RT
74' RT
66' RT
BT
ROADWAY EMBANKMENT: RED AND GRAY, MOIST, SANDY CLAY W/ GRAVEL
RESIDUAL: TAN RED GRAY AND ORANGE, WET TO DRY, SANDY SILT W/ ROCK FRAGMENTS
370
360
350
340
330
320
310
300
290
280
294+00
295+00
296+00
297+00
298+00
299+00
300+00
301+00
302+00
303+00
304+00
305+00
306+00
307+00

5/28/99

18-JUL-2017 16:48
T:\Projects\2017\G17029.00 NCDOT GEU R-2530B Retaining Wall 2\R2530B_NCDOT_Electronic_File_Tree\Geotech\InvestigationDesign\R2530B_GEO_RWAL2\CADD_GEOTECH\Site&Sub\R2530B_GEO_pf14.dgn

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** HUNSBERGER, W. S.
SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. W2B1	**STATION** 298+00	**OFFSET** 47 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 332.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 23.0 ft	**NORTHING** 570,744	**EASTING** 1,673,985	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC0279 Diedrich D50 88% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER RUMMAGE, E.	**START DATE** 06/21/17	**COMP. DATE** 06/21/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
335										332.5	0.0
	331.3	1.2	4	4	3	7		M		331.3 0.9' BITUMINOUS ASPHALT 0.3' AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	1.2
330										**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** ORANGE RED TAN AND GRAY, SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH GRAVEL	
	329.0	3.5	2	2	1	3		M			
	326.5	6.0	2	1	2	3		M			
325											
	324.0	8.5	2	2	1	3		M			
320											
	319.0	13.5	4	9	20	29		W		319.5	13.0
										ALLUVIAL GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-7) W/ TRACE ORGANICS	
315										318.3	14.2
	314.0	18.5	51	49/0.2		100/0.7				**RESIDUAL** GRAY AND TAN, SILTY SAND (A-2-4)	
										314.0	18.5
310										**WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	
	309.5	23.0	60/0.0			60/0.0				309.5	23.0
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 309.5 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

NCDOT BORE SINGLE R2530D_GEO_RWAL2_BORINGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 7/17/17

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
CARY, NC 27513

PHONE: 919.871.0800
www.falconengineers.com

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT NO. R-2530B	**PROJECT LOCATION** STANLY COUNTY, NC		**LOGGED BY** Lane, R	**GROUND WATER**	**0 HOUR**	**STATIC**
PROJECT NAME RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00				**HOLE**	Dry	FIAD
BORING NO. W2B2	**BORING LOCATION** 298+50 80 -L-			**DEPTH**		
ELEVATION (ft) 317.1	**NORTHING (ft)** 570696	**DRILL MACHINE**		**DATE**	7/6/2017	
TOTAL DEPTH (ft) 1.9	**EASTING (ft)** 1674018	**DRILLER** Council, J.		**SURFACE WATER DEPTH (ft)**		
DATE STARTED 7/6/2017	**DATE COMPLETED** 7/6/2017	**DRILL METHOD** DCP		**HAMMER TYPE** Manual		

ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 1.75 in	1.75 in	1.75 in	AVERAGE BLOWS, Nc 0 5 10 15 20 25	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	Elev. (ft)	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	Depth (ft)
									317.1		0.0
	0.5	17	21	22	21		W			**RESIDUAL** Orange and Tan, Sandy SILT (A-4)	
315	1.5	11	12	10	11				315.2		1.9
										Hand Auger Refusal at 1.9 feet Below Current Ground Surface in RESIDUAL	
310										Note: Sower's Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) and Hand Auger used for exploration.	
305											
300											
295											
290											
285											
280											

DCP LOG G17015.00 R-2530D DCP LOGS.GPJ FALCON_FORMAT.GDT 7/18/17

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** HUNSBERGER, W. S.
SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. W2B3	**STATION** 299+00	**OFFSET** 45 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L- — **0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 328.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 14.5 ft	**NORTHING** 570,709	**EASTING** 1,674,076 — **24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC0279 Diedrich D50 88% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER RUMMAGE, E.	**START DATE** 06/21/17	**COMP. DATE** 06/21/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
330										328.7	0.0
	327.7	1.0	6	10	18	28		D		0.8' BITUMINOUS ASPHALT 0.4' AGGREGATE BASE COURSE 327.5	1.2
										ROADWAY EMBANKMENT TAN AND GRAY, SILTY SAND (A-2-4) WITH GRAVEL	
325	325.2	3.5	5	6	11	17		D		325.7	3.0
										TAN AND ORANGE, SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH GRAVEL	
	322.7	6.0	30	29	39	68		D		323.2	5.5
										RESIDUAL GRAY AND ORANGE, SANDY SILT (A-4)	
320	320.2	8.5	61	39/0.3		100/0.8				320.2	8.5
										WEATHERED ROCK GRAY AND TAN, METAMUDSTONE	
315	315.2	13.5	100/0.3			100/0.3					
	314.2	14.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				314.2	14.5
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 314.2 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

NCDOT BORE SINGLE R2530D_GEO_RWAL2_BORINGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 7/17/17

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
CARY, NC 27513

PHONE: 919.871.0800
www.falconengineers.com

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT NO. R-2530B	**PROJECT LOCATION** STANLY COUNTY, NC		**LOGGED BY** Lane, R	**GROUND WATER**	**0 HOUR** / **STATIC**
PROJECT NAME RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00				**HOLE**	Dry / FIAD
BORING NO. W2B4	**BORING LOCATION** 299+50 87 -L-			**DEPTH**	
ELEVATION (ft) 310.8	**NORTHING (ft)** 570651	**DRILL MACHINE**		**DATE**	7/6/2017
TOTAL DEPTH (ft) 2.0	**EASTING (ft)** 1674102	**DRILLER** Council, J.		**SURFACE WATER DEPTH (ft)**	
DATE STARTED 7/6/2017	**DATE COMPLETED** 7/6/2017	**DRILL METHOD** DCP		**HAMMER TYPE** Manual	

ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 1.75 in	1.75 in	1.75 in	AVERAGE BLOWS, Nc 0 5 10 15 20 25	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	Elev. (ft)	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	Depth (ft)
310	1.6								310.8		0.0
		14	18	25+	25+ ★		W		308.8	**RESIDUAL** Orange, Sandy SILT (A-4) With Rock Fragments	2.0
305										Hand Auger Refusal at 2.0 feet Below Current Ground Surface in RESIDUAL	
300										Note: Sower's Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) and Hand Auger used for exploration.	
295											
290											
285											
280											
275											

DCP LOG G17015.00 R-2530D DCP LOGS.GPJ FALCON_FORMAT.GDT 7/18/17

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** HUNSBERGER, W. S.
SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. W2B5	**STATION** 300+00	**OFFSET** 44 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 324.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 12.9 ft	**NORTHING** 570,668	**EASTING** 1,674,165	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC0279 Diedrich D50 88% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER RUMMAGE, E.	**START DATE** 06/21/17	**COMP. DATE** 06/21/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
325										324.7	0.0
	323.4	1.3								0.7' BITUMINOUS CONCRETE 0.6' AGGREGATE BASE COURSE 323.4	1.3
			6	3	4	7		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** ORANGE GRAY AND TAN, SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH GRAVEL	
	321.2	3.5	4	5	3	8		D			
320											
	318.7	6.0	7	22	38	60		D		318.2	6.5
										RESIDUAL GRAY, SILTY F. SAND (A-2-4) WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS	
	316.2	8.5						D		316.7	8.0
			15	31	53	84				TAN GRAY AND BROWN, SANDY SILT (A-4) SAPROLITIC	
315										314.4	10.3
										WEATHERED ROCK GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	
	311.9	12.8								311.9	12.8
			60/0.1			60/0.1				311.8	12.9
										NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK GRAY, METAMUDSTONE Boring Terminated at Elevation 311.8 ft IN NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

NCDOT BORE SINGLE R2530D_GEO_RWAL2_BORINGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 7/17/17

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
CARY, NC 27513

PHONE: 919.871.0800
www.falconengineers.com

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT NO. R-2530B	**PROJECT LOCATION** STANLY COUNTY, NC		**LOGGED BY** Lane, R	**GROUND WATER**	**0 HOUR**	**STATIC**
PROJECT NAME RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00				**HOLE**	Dry	FIAD
BORING NO. W2B6	**BORING LOCATION** 300+50 81 -L-			**DEPTH**		
ELEVATION (ft) 308.4	**NORTHING (ft)** 570612	**DRILL MACHINE**		**DATE**	7/6/2017	
TOTAL DEPTH (ft) 3.4	**EASTING (ft)** 1674190	**DRILLER** Council, J.		**SURFACE WATER DEPTH (ft)**		
DATE STARTED 7/6/2017	**DATE COMPLETED** 7/6/2017	**DRILL METHOD** DCP		**HAMMER TYPE** Manual		

ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 1.75 in	1.75 in	1.75 in	AVERAGE BLOWS, Nc 0 5 10 15 20 25	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	Elev. (ft)	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	Depth (ft)
									308.4		0.0
	2.0						W			**RESIDUAL** Tan, Cse. Sandy SILT (A-4) With Rock Fragments	
	3.0	4	5	5	5 21				305.0		3.4
305		10	19	22						Hand Auger Refusal at 3.4 feet Below Current Ground Surface in RESIDUAL	
300										Note: Sower's Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) and Hand Auger used for exploration.	
295											
290											
285											
280											
275											
270											

DCP LOG G17015.00 R-2530D DCP LOGS.GPJ FALCON_FORMAT.GDT 7/18/17

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** HUNSBERGER, W. S.
SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. W2B7	**STATION** 301+00	**OFFSET** 43 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L- — **0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 321.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 17.1 ft	**NORTHING** 570,622	**EASTING** 1,674,251 — **24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC0279 Diedrich D50 88% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER RUMMAGE, E.	**START DATE** 06/21/17	**COMP. DATE** 06/21/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION — ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
325											
										321.1	0.0
320										0.8" BITUMINOUS ASPHALT 0.7' AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	
	319.6	1.5								319.6	1.5
			5	4	3	7		D		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** ORANGE AND GRAY, SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH GRAVEL	
	317.6	3.5									
			3	3	3	6		M			
315	315.1	6.0								314.8	6.3
			7	7	11	18		M		**RESIDUAL** GRAY AND TAN, SLI. SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS	
	312.6	8.5								312.6	8.5
			30	70/0.4		100/0.9				**WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY AND TAN, METAMUDSTONE	
310											
	307.6	13.5		100/0.3		100/0.3					
305											
	304.0	17.1		60/0.0		60/0.0				304.0	17.1
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 304.0 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

NCDOT BORE SINGLE R2530D_GEO_RWAL2_BORINGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 7/17/17

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
CARY, NC 27513

PHONE: 919.871.0800
www.falconengineers.com

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT NO. R-2530B	**PROJECT LOCATION** STANLY COUNTY, NC		**LOGGED BY** Lane, R	**GROUND WATER**	**0 HOUR** / **STATIC**
PROJECT NAME RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00				**HOLE**	Dry / FIAD
BORING NO. W2B8	**BORING LOCATION** 301+50 74 -L-			**DEPTH**	
ELEVATION (ft) 306.0	**NORTHING (ft)** 570571	**DRILL MACHINE**		**DATE**	7/6/2017
TOTAL DEPTH (ft) 4.4	**EASTING (ft)** 1674277	**DRILLER** Council, J.		**SURFACE WATER DEPTH (ft)**	
DATE STARTED 7/6/2017	**DATE COMPLETED** 7/6/2017	**DRILL METHOD** DCP		**HAMMER TYPE** Manual	

ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 1.75 in	1.75 in	1.75 in	AVERAGE BLOWS, Nc 0 5 10 15 20 25	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	Elev. (ft)	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	Depth (ft)
305									306.0		0.0
	2.0	6	8	10	9		Dry			**RESIDUAL** Red and Tan, Sandy SILT (A-4) With Trace Rock Fragments	
	4.0	21	25+		25+		Dry		301.6		4.4
300										Hand Auger Refusal at 4.4 feet Below Current Ground Surface in RESIDUAL Note: Sower's Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) and Hand Auger used for exploration.	
295											
290											
285											
280											
275											
270											

DCP LOG G17015.00 R-2530D DCP LOGS.GPJ FALCON_FORMAT.GDT 7/18/17

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** HUNSBERGER, W. S.
SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. W2B9	**STATION** 302+00	**OFFSET** 53 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 315.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 14.3 ft	**NORTHING** 570,563	**EASTING** 1,674,329	**24 HR.** N/A
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC0279 Diedrich D50 88% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER RUMMAGE, E.	**START DATE** 06/21/17	**COMP. DATE** 06/21/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
320										315.8	0.0
										0.5' TOPSOIL	
315	314.8	1.0	5	3	3	6		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** BROWN GRAY AND ORANGE, SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH GRAVEL	
	312.3	3.5	2	2	1	3		M		310.3	5.5
310	309.8	6.0	14	14	28	42		D		**RESIDUAL** GRAY AND ORANGE, SLI. SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS	
	307.3	8.5	9	91/0.4		100/0.9				307.3	8.5
305										**WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY AND TAN, METAMUDSTONE	
	302.3	13.5	100/0.2			100/0.2					
	301.5	14.3	60/0.0			60/0.0				301.5	14.3
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 301.5 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

NCDOT BORE SINGLE R2530D_GEO_RWAL2_BORINGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 7/17/17

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
CARY, NC 27513

PHONE: 919.871.0800
www.falconengineers.com

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT NO. R-2530B	**PROJECT LOCATION** STANLY COUNTY, NC		**LOGGED BY** Lane, R	**GROUND WATER**	**0 HOUR**	**STATIC**
PROJECT NAME RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00				**HOLE**	Dry	FIAD
BORING NO. W2B10	**BORING LOCATION** 302+50 66 -L-			**DEPTH**		
ELEVATION (ft) 312.3	**NORTHING (ft)** 570525	**DRILL MACHINE**		**DATE**	7/6/2017	
TOTAL DEPTH (ft) 3.4	**EASTING (ft)** 1674362	**DRILLER** Council, J.		**SURFACE WATER DEPTH (ft)**		
DATE STARTED 7/6/2017	**DATE COMPLETED** 7/6/2017	**DRILL METHOD** DCP		**HAMMER TYPE** Manual		

ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 1.75 in	1.75 in	1.75 in	AVERAGE BLOWS, Nc 0 5 10 15 20 25	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	Elev. (ft)	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	Depth (ft)
									312.3		0.0
310	2.0	5	5	8	7		Dry		310.3	**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Red and Gray, Sandy CLAY (A-6)	2.0
	3.0	12	7	8	7				308.9	**RESIDUAL** Orange Red and Gray Sandy SILT (A-4) With Rock Fragments	3.4
305										Hand Auger Refusal at 3.4 feet Below Current Ground Surface in RESIDUAL	
300										Note: Sower's Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) and Hand Auger used for exploration.	
295											
290											
285											
280											
275											

DCP LOG G17015.00 R-2530D DCP LOGS.GPJ FALCON_FORMAT.GDT 7/18/17

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** HUNSBERGER, W. S.	
SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL -L- STATION 298+00 TO 303+00				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. W2B11	**STATION** 303+00	**OFFSET** 54 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 312.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 12.2 ft	**NORTHING** 570,507	**EASTING** 1,674,409	**24 HR.** N/A
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC0279 Diedrich D50 88% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER RUMMAGE, E.	**START DATE** 06/21/17	**COMP. DATE** 06/21/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
315										312.4	0.0
										0.3' TOPSOIL	
	311.4	1.0	7	8	21	29		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** ORANGE AND GRAY, SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH GRAVEL	
310										310.6	1.8
										RESIDUAL GRAY AND TAN, SANDY SILT (A-4)	
	308.9	3.5	48	52/0.4		100/0.9				308.9	3.5
										WEATHERED ROCK GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	
	306.4	6.0	78	22/0.1		100/0.6					
305											
	303.9	8.5	100/0.3			100/0.3					
	300.2	12.2	60/0.0			60/0.0				300.2	12.2
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 300.2 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	24

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY /MONTGOMERY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *BRIDGE NO. 51 ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

MID-ATLANTIC

GOODNIGHT, D.J.

STICKNEY, J.K.

SMITH, C.L.

INVESTIGATED BY *DJG*

DRAWN BY *HILL, M.J.*

CHECKED BY *HUNSBERGER, W.S.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON ENG.*

DATE *APRIL 2018*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 36283 ENGINEER W. SCOTT HUNSBERGER

DocuSigned by:
W. Scott Hunsberger
EA39AB9EDF5845A... 4/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT		
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT EXCAVATION
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [X] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [X] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [ ] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [X] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [X] TRICONE 2 15/16" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [X] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [X] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: BL-44:
N: 569069.7 E: 1677301.8
STA. 335+38.16 OFFSET: 51.5' RT, -L- ELEVATION: 328.60 FEET

NOTES:
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2A

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SUPPLEMENTAL LEGEND, GEOLOGICAL STRENGTH INDEX (GSI) TABLES FROM AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

AASHTO LRFD Figure 10.4.6.4-1 — Determination of GSI for Jointed Rock Mass (Marinos and Hoek, 2000)

GEOLOGICAL STRENGTH INDEX (GSI) FOR JOINTED ROCKS (Hoek and Marinos, 2000)

From the lithology, structure and surface conditions of the discontinuities, estimate the average value of GSI. Do not try to be too precise. Quoting a range from 33 to 37 is more realistic than stating that GSI = 35. Note that the table does not apply to structurally controlled failures. Where weak planar structural planes are present in an unfavorable orientation with respect to the excavation face, these will dominate the rock mass behaviour. The shear strength of surfaces in rocks that are prone to deterioration as a result of changes in moisture content will be reduced if water is present. When working with rocks in the fair to very poor categories, a shift to the right may be made for wet conditions. Water pressure is dealt with by effective stress analysis.

STRUCTURE

- INTACT OR MASSIVE - intact rock specimens or massive in situ rock with few widely spaced discontinuities
- BLOCKY - well interlocked undisturbed rock mass consisting of cubical blocks formed by three intersecting discontinuity sets
- VERY BLOCKY - interlocked, partially disturbed mass with multi-faceted angular blocks formed by 4 or more joint sets
- BLOCKY/DISTURBED/SEAMY - folded with angular blocks formed by many intersecting discontinuity sets. Persistence of bedding planes or schistosity
- DISINTEGRATED - poorly interlocked, heavily broken rock mass with mixture of angular and rounded rock pieces
- LAMINATED/SHEARED - Lack of blockiness due to close spacing of weak schistosity or shear planes

DECREASING INTERLOCKING OF ROCK PIECES ⇩

SURFACE CONDITIONS

VERY GOOD	GOOD	FAIR	POOR	VERY POOR
Very rough, fresh unweathered surfaces	Rough, slightly weathered, iron stained surfaces	Smooth, moderately weathered and altered surfaces	Slickensided, highly weathered surfaces with compact coatings or fillings or angular fragments	Slickensided, highly weathered surfaces with soft clay coatings or fillings

DECREASING SURFACE QUALITY ⇨

90			N/A	N/A
80				
70				
60				
50				
40				
30				
20				
10				
N/A	N/A			

AASHTO LRFD Figure 10.4.6.4-2 — Determination of GSI for Tectonically Deformed Heterogeneous Rock Masses (Marinos and Hoek, 2000)

GSI FOR HETEROGENEOUS ROCK MASSES SUCH AS FLYSCH (Marinos. P and Hoek E., 2000)

From a description of the lithology, structure and surface conditions (particularly of the bedding planes), choose a box in the chart. Locate the position in the box that corresponds to the condition of the discontinuities and estimate the average value of GSI from the contours. Do not attempt to be too precise. Quoting a range from 33 to 37 is more realistic than giving GSI = 35. Note that the Hoek-Brown criterion does not apply to structurally controlled failures. Where unfavourably oriented continuous weak planar discontinuities are present, these will dominate the behaviour of the rock mass. The strength of some rock masses is reduced by the presence of groundwater and this can be allowed for by a slight shift to the right in the columns for fair, poor and very poor conditions. Water pressure does not change the value of GSI and it is dealt with by using effective stress analysis.

COMPOSITION AND STRUCTURE

- **A.** *Thick bedded, very blocky sandstone The effect of pelitic coatings on the bedding planes is minimized by the confinement of the rock mass. In shallow tunnels or slopes these bedding planes may cause structurally controlled instability.*
- **B.** *Sandstone with thin interlayers of siltstone*
- **C.** *Sandstone and siltstone in similar amounts*
- **D.** *Siltstone or silty shale with sandstone layers*
- **E.** *Weak siltstone or clayey shale with sandstone layers*
- **C, D, E,** and **G** - may be more or less folded than illustrated but this does not change the strength. Tectonic deformation, faulting and loss of continuity moves these categories to **F** and **H.**
- **F.** *Tectonically deformed, intensively folded/faulted, sheared clayey shale or siltstone with broken and deformed sandstone layers forming an almost chaotic structure*
- **G.** *Undisturbed silty or clayey shale with or without a few very thin sandstone layers* → **H.** ***Tectonically deformed silty or clayey shale forming a chaotic structure with pockets of clay. Thin layers of sandstone are transformed into small rock pieces.***

→ Means deformation after tectonic disturbance

SURFACE CONDITIONS OF DISCONTINUITIES (Predominantly bedding planes)

VERY GOOD - Very Rough, fresh unweathered surfaces	GOOD - Rough, slightly weathered surfaces	FAIR - Smooth, moderately weathered and altered surfaces	POOR - Very smooth, occasionally slickensided surfaces with compact coatings or fillings with angular fragments	VERY POOR - Very smooth, slickensided or highly weathered surfaces with soft clay coatings or fillings
70	A			
60				
50	B	C	D	E
40				
30			F	
20				
10		G	H	

DATE: 8-19-16

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	3
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Kimley»Horn ©2017
421 FAYETTEVILLE STREET, SUITE 600
RALEIGH, NC 27601

RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.

CONST. REV.

5/14/99

REVISIONS

ROW REV. - 8/31/17 - REVISED PARCEL 164 TO 162 (-L- STA 335+95 RT) - JWM

50 25 0 50 100

GRID
NAD 83(95)
NC

335+00

340+00

345+00

DR KNOX M. & MARGARET C BROOM
DB 589 PG 119
DB 592 PG 39
PB 15 PG 26

BY20-75

300' TAPER

EB1-A-2 EB1-A PIER 1-A

EB1-B-2 EB1-B PIER 1-B

NC 24/27/73 BRIDGE #51

NC 24/27/73 BRIDGE #50

-L-
NC 24-27-73
S 70° 44' 38.4" E

STANLY COUNTY
MONTGOMERY COUNTY

PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINAS, INC

PEE DEE RIVER

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY NO DEED FOUND

PIER 7-A PIER 8-A EB2-A

PIER 7-B PIER 8-B EB2-B

FERC BOUNDARY

BL-44

JEAN STOLLERY
DB 373 PG 257
PB 05 PG 105

PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINAS, INC
PB 15 PG 25

MEGAN & COURTNEY HILDRETH TRUST
DB 377 PG 603
PB 05 PG 105

MEGAN & COURTNEY HILDRETH TRUST
DB 566 PG 996
PB 05 PG 105

PROGRESS ENERGY CAROLINAS, INC
DB 471 PG 222

PIs =
θs =
Ls =
LT =
ST =

$DATE$

5/14/99

0 100 200

FEET

VE = 5:1

Kimley»Horn ©2017

421 FAYETTEVILLE STREET, SUITE 600
RALEIGH, NC 27601

RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.

CONST. REV.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

(A) **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** RED BROWN YELLOW AND TAN, MOIST, MED. STIFF TO STIFF, SANDY SILTY CLAY WITH GRAVEL
(B) **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** GRAY-TAN, MOIST, MED. DENSE, SILTY SAND WITH GRAVEL
(C) **ALLUVIAL:** NO RECOVERY
(D) **RESIDUAL:** BROWN TAN RED AND ORANGE-TAN, MOIST, MED. STIFF TO HARD, SANDY CLAYEY SILT AND SANDY SILTY CLAY WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS
(F) **WEATHERED ROCK:** TAN, BROWN AND GRAY, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC AND META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
(G) **NCR:** TAN GRAY AND BROWN, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
(H) **CR:** TAN AND BROWN, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK

BEGIN BRIDGE -L LT =
-L- STA 335+48.07 (23' LT)
ELEV = 325.xx'
DS = 25 MPH

END GRADE -L RT-
-L- STA 335+51.94 (23' RT)
ELEV = 328.50'
TIE TO EXIST BRIDGE NO.50

RETAIN EXIST BRIDGE NO.50

EXISTING BRIDGE NO.51

BEGIN GRADE -L RT-
-L- STA 346+91.21 (23' RT)
ELEV = 323.25'
TIE TO EXIST BRIDGE NO.50

END BRIDGE -L LT- =
-L- STA 346+73.32 (23' LT)
ELEV = 321.81'

EB1-A-2
44' LT

PIER 1-A
45' LT

EB2-A
49' LT

PIER 8-A
42' LT

PIER 7-A
46' LT

BT
DRY 07/17
CT
AR
BT

REC = 95%
RQD = 69%

NOTES:

GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT LINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU UNIT DATED SEPTEMBER 2017.

INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE PROFILE.

BRIDGE SKEW: 90°

-L_LT-/-L_RT-

$DATE$

8/23/99

0 5 10	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	R-2530B	5

0 20 40
FEET

(A) **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** RED BROWN AND YELLOW, MOIST, SOFT TO MED. STIFF, SILTY CLAY
(D) **RESIDUAL:** BROWN, DRY TO MOIST, STIFF TO V. STIFF, SANDY CLAYEY SILT
(F) **WEATHERED ROCK:** TAN AND BROWN, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK

EXISTING GROUND

EBI-A-2
335+48
BT
DRY 07/17

EBI-B-2
335+48
BT
DRY 07/17

335+48.07
—L—

NOTES:

GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT LINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU UNIT DATED SEPTEMBER 2017.

INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.

BRIDGE SKEW: 90°

$DATE$

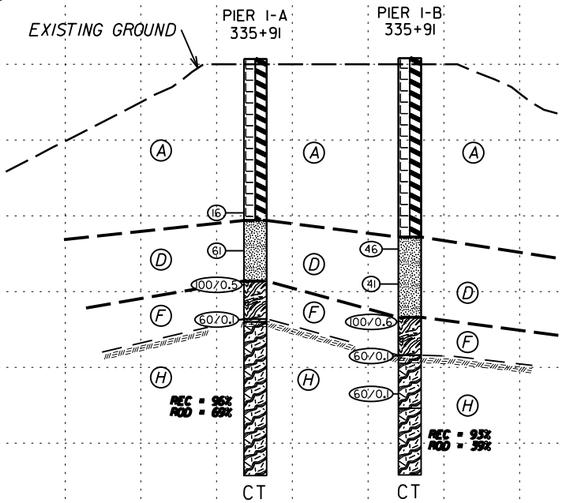
8/23/99

PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	6

0 5 10

0 20 40
FEET

Ⓐ **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** TAN AND ORANGE, MOIST, SOFT TO STIFF, SANDY SILTY CLAY
Ⓓ **RESIDUAL:** BROWN TAN AND RED, MOIST, HARD, SANDY CLAYEY SILT WITH SMALL ANGULAR PIECES OF ROCK
Ⓕ **WEATHERED ROCK:** TAN AND BROWN, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK
Ⓗ **CR:** TAN AND BROWN, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK



335+90.07
—L—

NOTES:

GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT LINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU UNIT DATED SEPTEMBER 2017.

INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.

BRIDGE SKEW: 90°

$DATE$

8/23/99

PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	7

0 5 10

0 20 40
FEET

NORMAL WATER SURFACE

Ⓕ **WEATHERED ROCK:** BROWN GRAY AND TAN, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
Ⓖ **NCR:** BROWN AND GRAY, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK

EXISTING GROUND

PIER 7-A
345+67

PIER 7-B
345+67

BT

CT

345+64.02
—L—

NOTES:

GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT LINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU UNIT DATED SEPTEMBER 2017.

INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.

BRIDGE SKEW: 90°

NORMAL WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TAKEN FROM PGD RECIEVED 9/28/17.

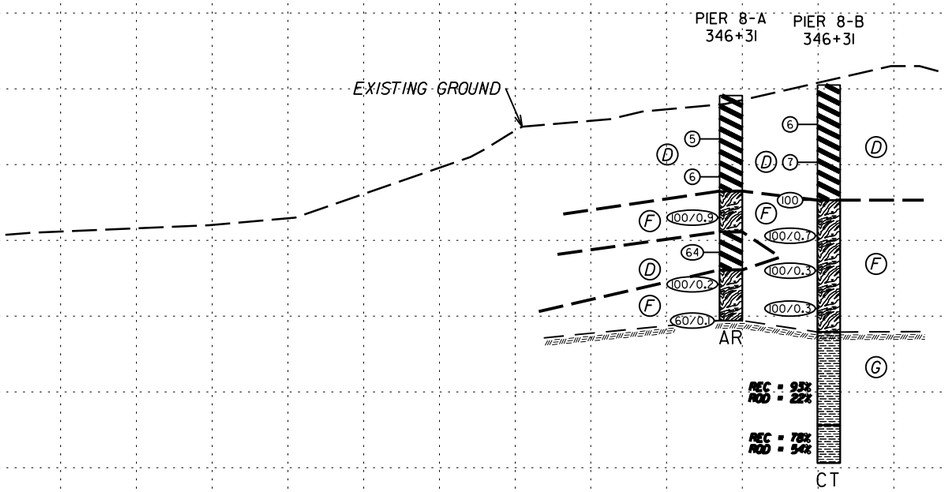
$DATE$

8/23/99

0 5 10	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	R-2530B	8

0 20 40
FEET

Ⓓ **RESIDUAL:** RED BROWN AND TAN, DRY TO MOIST, MED. STIFF, SILTY CLAY
Ⓕ **WEATHERED ROCK:** TAN BROWN WHITE AND GRAY, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
Ⓖ **NCR:** GRAY ORANGE WHITE AND GRAY, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK



346 + 31.32
—℄—

NOTES:

GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT LINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU UNIT DATED SEPTEMBER 2017.

INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.

BRIDGE SKEW: 90°

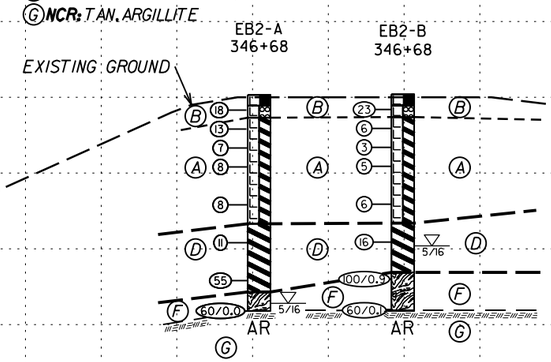
$DATE$

8/23/99

0 5 10	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	R-2530B	9

0 20 40
FEET

(A) **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** TAN AND ORANGE, MOIST, SOFT TO STIFF, SANDY SILTY CLAY
(B) **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** GRAY AND TAN, MOIST, MED. DENSE, SILTY SAND WITH GRAVEL
(D) **RESIDUAL:** ORANGE-TAN, MOIST, STIFF TO HARD, SANDY SILTY CLAY WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS
(F) **WEATHERED ROCK:** TAN, ARGILLITE
(G) **NCR:** TAN, ARGILLITE



346+73.32
—℄—

NOTES:
GROUNDLINE CROSS SECTION ALONG BENT LINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU UNIT DATED SEPTEMBER 2017.
INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION.
BRIDGE SKEW: 90°

$DATE$

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-A-2	**STATION** 335+48	**OFFSET** 44 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 321.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 29.5 ft	**NORTHING** 569,156	**EASTING** 1,677,342	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/19/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/19/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
325										
	321.2	0.0								**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** RED BROWN AND YELLOW, SILTY CLAY (A-7)
320										
	317.0	4.2	2	2	2	4		M		
315										
	314.2	7.0								**RESIDUAL** BROWN, SANDY CLAYEY SILT (A-4)
	312.0	9.2	3	5	7	12		M		
310										
	307.0	14.2	6	8	11	19				
305										
	305.1	16.1								**WEATHERED ROCK** TAN AND BROWN, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK
	302.0	19.2	88	12/0.0		100/0.5				
300										
	297.0	24.2	28	72				D		
295										
	292.0	29.2	100/0.3			100/0.3				
	291.7	29.5								Boring Terminated at Elevation 291.7 ft in WR: FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-B-2	**STATION** 335+48	**OFFSET** 25 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 321.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 30.1 ft	**NORTHING** 569,138	**EASTING** 1,677,336	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/18/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/18/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
325										
	321.3	0.0								**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** RED BROWN AND YELLOW, SILTY CLAY (A-7)
320										
	317.1	4.2	1	1	2	3		M		
315										
	314.5	6.8								**RESIDUAL** BROWN, SANDY CLAYEY SILT (A-4)
	312.1	9.2	4	8	13	21		M		
310										
	307.1	14.2	7	15	22	37		D		
305										
	302.1	19.2	24	37	63	100				
300										
	297.1	24.2	100/0.5			100/0.5				
295										
	292.1	29.2	54	46/0.4		100/0.9				
	291.2	30.1								Boring Terminated at Elevation 291.2 ft in WR: FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** GOODNIGHT, D. J.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-A	**STATION** 335+84	**OFFSET** 51 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 17.0
COLLAR ELEV. 320.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 21.6 ft	**NORTHING** 569,151	**EASTING** 1,677,379	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID5464 CME-45C 87% 09/05/2017		**DRILL METHOD** Wash Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 05/24/16	**COMP. DATE** 05/24/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
325										
320										320.6 / 0.0
	319.6	1.0						M		319.1 / 1.5 — 0.5' BITUMINOUS CONCRETE; 1.0' AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
	317.1	3.5	25	6	3	9		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** ORANGE-TAN, HIGHLY PLASTIC, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILT CLAY (A-7) W/ GRAVEL
315	314.6	6.0	2	1	3	4		M		
	312.1	8.5	2	3	3	6		M		
310			1	2	2	4		M		
	307.1	13.5	2	5	8	13		M		302.6 / 18.0 — **WEATHERED ROCK** BROWN AND GRAY, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK
305										
	302.1	18.5	30	70/0.2		100/0.7				299.0 / 21.6
300	299.0	21.6	60/0.0			60/0.0				Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 299.0 ft on CR: FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** GOODNIGHT, D. J.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. EB1-B	**STATION** 335+87	**OFFSET** 30 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 17.0
COLLAR ELEV. 320.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 23.6 ft	**NORTHING** 569,131	**EASTING** 1,677,375	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID5464 CME-45C 87% 09/05/2017		**DRILL METHOD** Wash Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 05/24/16	**COMP. DATE** 05/24/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
325										
320										320.6 / 0.0
	319.6	1.0						M		317.9 / 2.7 — 1.3' BITUMINOUS CONCRETE; 1.4' AGGREGATE BASE COURSE
	317.1	3.5	35	10	6	16		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** ORANGE-TAN, HIGHLY PLASTIC, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7) W/ GRAVEL
315	314.6	6.0	2	3	2	5		M		
	312.1	8.5	1	1	2	3		M		
310			1	2	1	3		M		
	307.1	13.5	1	3	5	8		M		303.6 / 17.0 — **RESIDUAL** TAN, NON-PLASTIC, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILT (A-4) W/ TRACE CLAY
305										
	302.1	18.5	10	28	28	56		M		300.6 / 20.0 — **WEATHERED ROCK** RED AND TAN, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK
300										297.1 / 23.5
	297.1	23.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				297.0 / 23.6 — **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** TAN, FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK; Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 297.0 ft in CR: FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK

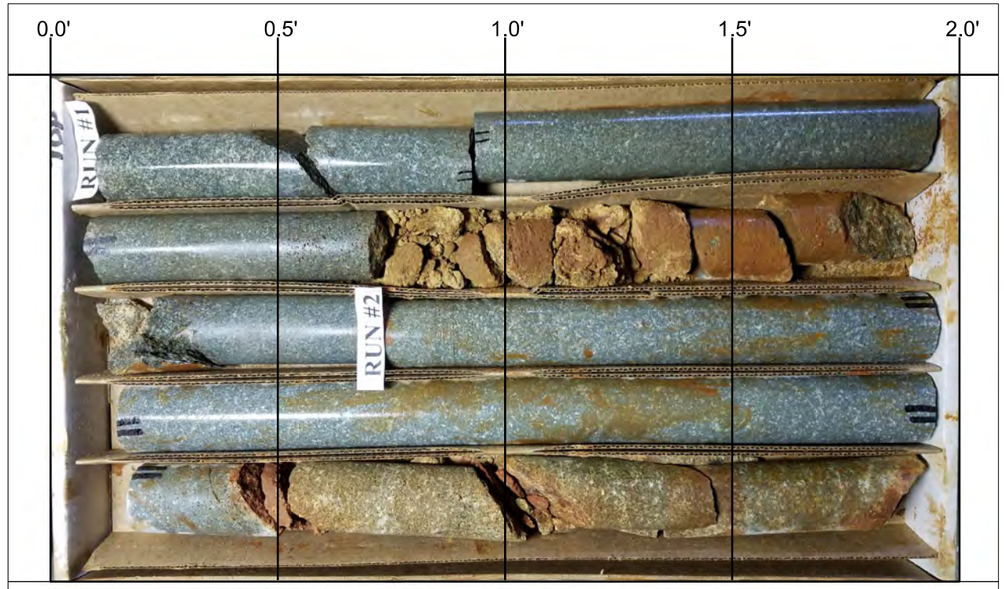
GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 1-A	**STATION** 335+91	**OFFSET** 45 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 16.1
COLLAR ELEV. 320.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 55.0 ft	**NORTHING** 569,143	**EASTING** 1,677,384	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/19/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/19/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 20.3 ft			

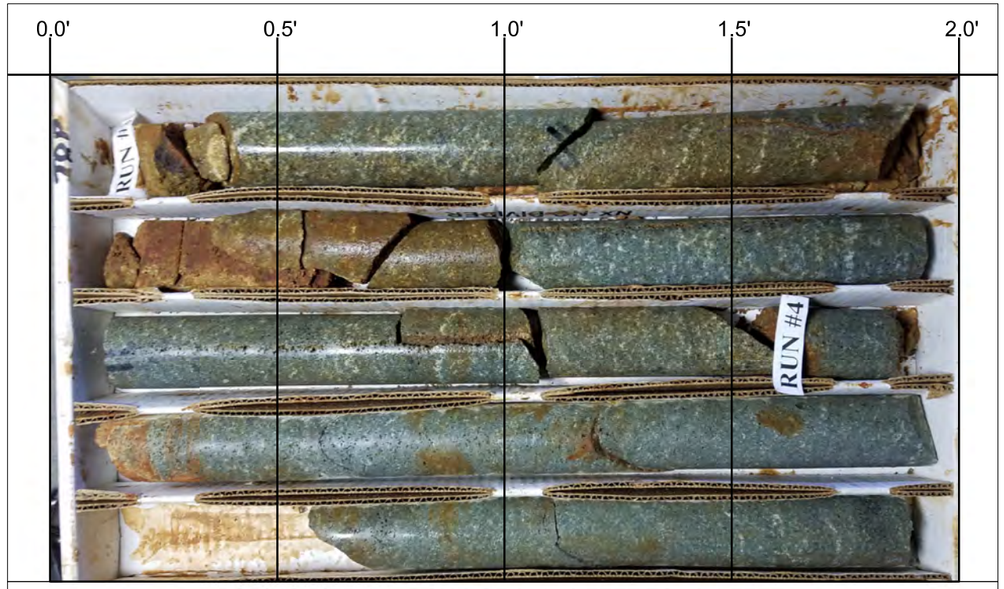
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
325										
320										320.7 0.0 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** AUGER PROBE ONLY, ASSUMED ROADWAY EMBANKMENT DESCRIPTION FROM CLOSEST BORING (EB1-A): ORANGE-TAN, HIGHLY PLASTIC, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILT CLAY (A-7) W/ GRAVEL NOTE: IMPLIED BLOWS SHOWN
315										
310										
305										
300	301.4	19.3	5	6	10	16				299.4 21.3 **RESIDUAL** BROWN AND TAN, SANDY CLAYEY SILT (A-4)
295	296.4	24.3	15	25	36	61				
290	291.4	29.3	100/0.5			100/0.5				291.4 29.3 **WEATHERED ROCK** BROWN AND TAN, FELSIC META-VOLCANIC-ROCK
285	286.4	34.3	60/0.1			60/0.1	RS-1			286.4 34.3 286.0 34.7 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** BROWN AND TAN, FELSIC META-VOLCANIC-ROCK LIGHT GRAY, FRESH, VERY HARD, MODERATELY CLOSELY FRACTURED, FELSIC META-VOLCANIC-ROCK WEATHERED BAND BETWEEN 37.4 TO 40.9
280										
275										
270										265.7 55.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation 265.7 ft in CR: FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 1-A	**STATION** 335+91	**OFFSET** 45 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 16.1
COLLAR ELEV. 320.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 55.0 ft	**NORTHING** 569,143	**EASTING** 1,677,384	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/19/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/19/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 20.3 ft			

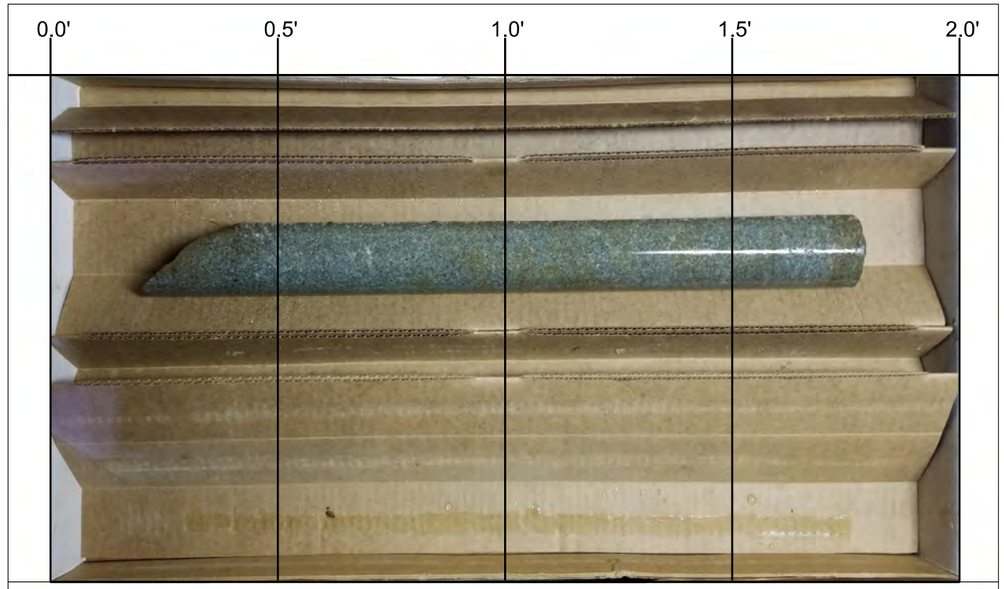
ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
286											ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft) Begin Coring @ 34.7 ft
285	286.0	34.7	5.3	0.51/1.3 0.53/1.0 0.53/1.0 0.55/1.0 0.55/1.0	(4.5) 85%	(2.7) 51%		(19.5) 96%	(14.1) 69%		286.0 LIGHT GRAY, FRESH, VERY HARD, MODERATELY CLOSELY FRACTURED, FELSIC META-VOLCANIC-ROCK 34.7 WEATHERED BAND BETWEEN 37.4 TO 40.9
280	280.7	40.0	5.0	1.01/1.0 1.03/1.0 0.59/1.0 1.04/1.0 1.03/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(3.5) 70%					
275	275.7	45.0	5.0	1.04/1.0 1.07/1.0 1.10/1.0 1.10/1.0 1.11/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(3.4) 68%					
270	270.7	50.0	5.0	1.06/1.0 1.10/1.0 1.09/1.0 1.07/1.0 1.11/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(4.5) 90%	RS-1				
	265.7	55.0									265.7 55.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation 265.7 ft in CR: FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK



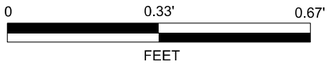
BORING PIER 1-A, BOX 1 OF 3, 34.7 FEET TO 45.0 FEET.



BORING PIER 1-A, BOX 2 OF 3, 45.0 FEET TO 53.4 FEET.



BORING PIER 1-A, BOX 3 OF 3, 53.4 FEET TO 55.0 FEET.



FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
RALEIGH, NC 27607

PHONE: 919.871.0800
FAX: 919.871.0803

ROCK CORE PHOTOGRAPHS

BRIDGE NO. 51 ON NC 24-73-27
OVER PEE DEE RIVER
STANLEY / MONTGOMERY COUNTIES, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS NO.: 34446 | TIP NO.: R-2530B
FALCON PROJECT NO. G16020.00

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

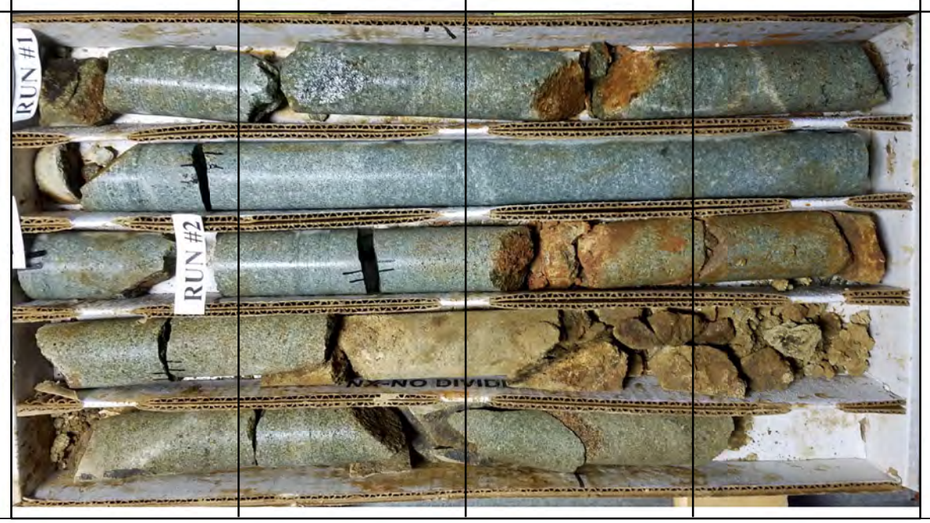
WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 1-B	**STATION** 335+91	**OFFSET** 25 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 16.5
COLLAR ELEV. 320.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 55.0 ft	**NORTHING** 569,124	**EASTING** 1,677,377	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/17/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/17/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
325										
320										320.8 0.0 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** AUGER PROBE ONLY, ASSUMED ROADWAY EMBANKMENT DESCRIPTION FROM CLOSEST BORING (EB1-B): ORANGE-TAN, HIGHLY PLASTIC, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7) W/ GRAVEL NOTE: IMPLIED BLOWS SHOWN
315										
310										
305										
300										
295	296.6	24.2	14	18	28	46		M		297.2 23.6 **RESIDUAL** TAN BROWN AND RED, SANDY CLAYEY SILT (A-4) WITH SMALL ANGULAR PIECES OF ROCK
290	291.6	29.2	13	19	22	41		M		
285	286.6	34.2	83	17/0.1		100/0.6				286.6 34.2 **WEATHERED ROCK** TAN AND BROWN, FELSIC META-VOLCANIC-ROCK
280	281.6	39.2	60/0.1			60/0.1				281.6 39.2 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** TAN AND BROWN, FELSIC META-VOLCANIC-ROCK
275	276.6	44.2	60/0.1			60/0.1				274.6 46.2 GRAY, FRESH, HARD, CLOSE TO MODERATELY CLOSELY FRACTURED, FELSIC META-VOLCANIC-ROCK WEATHERED BAND BETWEEN 48.9 TO 52.4
270										265.8 55.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation 265.8 ft in CR: FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 1-B	**STATION** 335+91	**OFFSET** 25 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 16.5
COLLAR ELEV. 320.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 55.0 ft	**NORTHING** 569,124	**EASTING** 1,677,377	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/17/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/17/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 8.8 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
274.6											Begin Coring @ 46.2 ft
	274.6	46.2	3.8	1.10/0.2 1.24/1.0 1.17/1.0 1.18/1.0	(3.8) 100%	(2.8) 74%		(8.2) 93%	(3.4) 39%		274.6 GRAY, FRESH, HARD, CLOSE TO MODERATELY CLOSELY FRACTURED, FELSIC META-VOLCANIC-ROCK 46.2 WEATHERED BAND BETWEEN 48.9 TO 52.4 NOTE: TIMES NOT RECORDED BELOW DEPTH OF 50.0 FT DUE TO CONSTANT CHANGES IN RPM AND DOWN PRESSURE AND ROCK BLOCK OFF CORE BARREL AT HIGH FRACTURES
270	270.8	50.0	5.0		(4.4) 88%	(0.6) 12%					
	265.8	55.0									265.8 55.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation 265.8 ft in CR: FELSIC METAVOLCANIC ROCK



BORING PIER 1-B, BOX 1 OF 1, 46.2 FEET TO 55.0 FEET.

0 0.33' 0.67'
FEET

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
RALEIGH, NC 27607

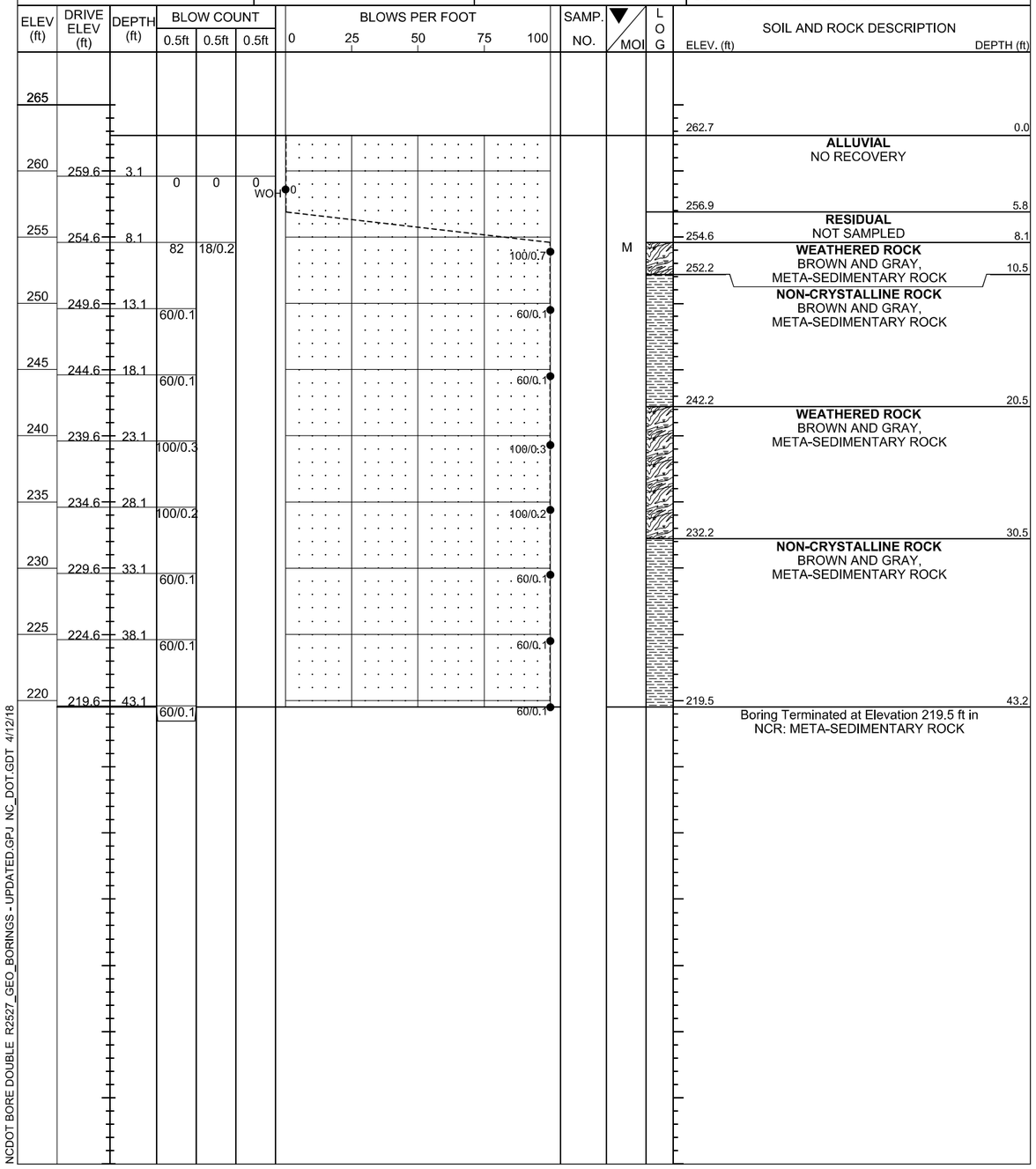
PHONE: 919.871.0800
FAX: 919.871.0803

ROCK CORE PHOTOGRAPHS

BRIDGE NO. 51 ON NC 24-73-27
OVER PEE DEE RIVER
STANLEY / MONTGOMERY COUNTIES, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS NO.: 34446 | TIP NO.: R-2530B
FALCON PROJECT NO. G16020.00

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 7-A	**STATION** 345+67	**OFFSET** 46 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 262.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 43.2 ft	**NORTHING** 568,822	**EASTING** 1,678,305	**24 HR.** N/A
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 08/02/17	**COMP. DATE** 08/02/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	



NCDOT BORE DOUBLE R2527_GEO_BORINGS - UPDATED.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 4/12/18

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

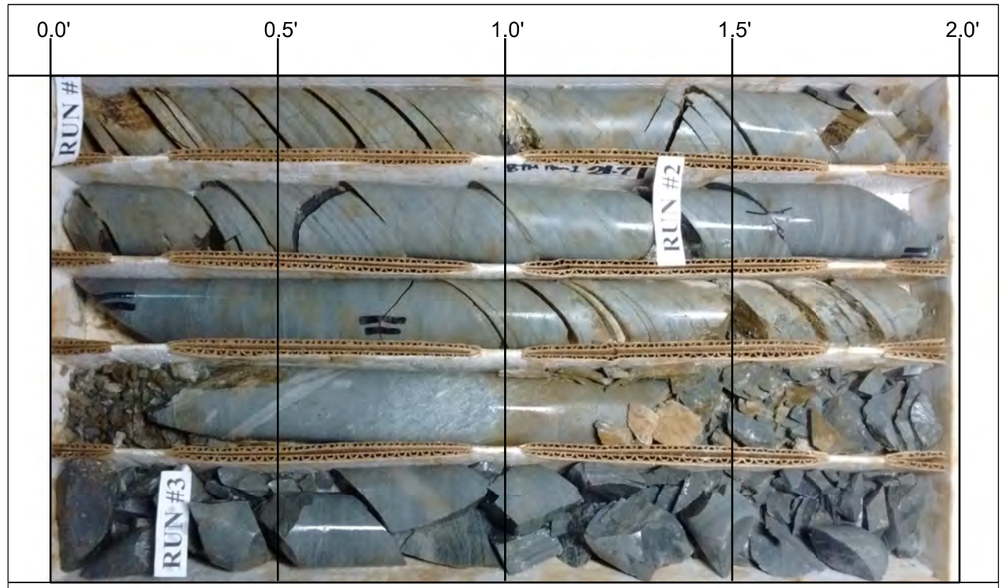
WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 7-B	**STATION** 345+67	**OFFSET** 22 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 260.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 36.7 ft	**NORTHING** 568,800	**EASTING** 1,678,297	**24 HR.** N/A
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 08/01/17	**COMP. DATE** 08/01/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
265										
260	259.7	0.6	0	0	0	0 WOH				260.3 / 0.0 **ALLUVIAL** NO RECOVERY
255	254.7	5.6	7	35	65/0.2	100/0.7				254.2 / 6.1 **WEATHERED ROCK** BROWN AND GRAY, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
250	249.7	10.6	60/0.1			60/0.1				251.7 / 8.6 **NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** BROWN AND GRAY, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
245	244.7	15.6	84	16/0.0		100/0.5				247.2 / 13.1 **WEATHERED ROCK** BROWN AND GRAY, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
240							RS-2			243.5 / 16.8 **NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** GRAY, VERY SLIGHTLY WEATHERED, MODERATELY HARD, CLOSELY FRACTURED, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
235										
230										
225										223.6 / 36.7 Boring Terminated at Elevation 223.6 ft in NCR: META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK

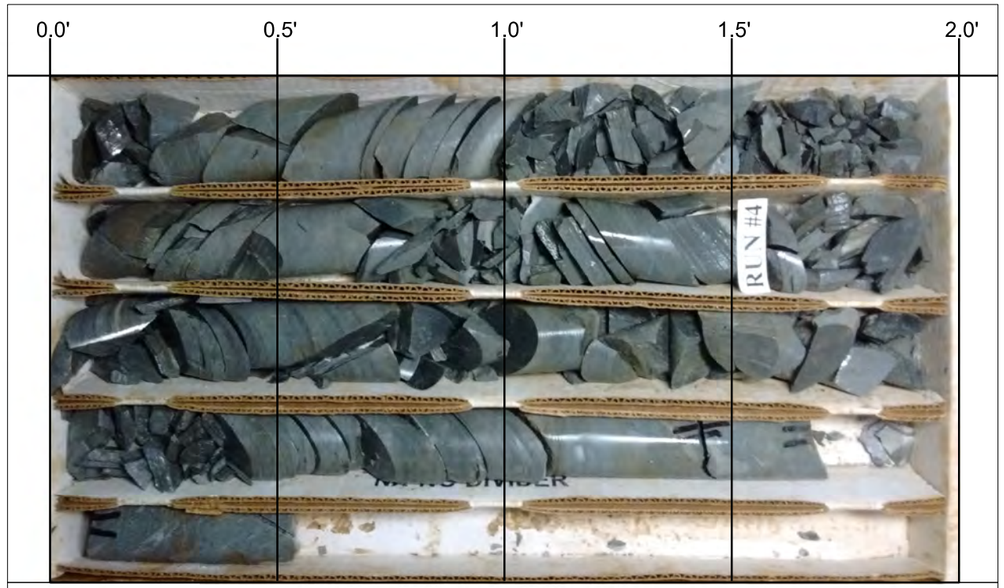
GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 7-B	**STATION** 345+67	**OFFSET** 22 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 260.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 36.7 ft	**NORTHING** 568,800	**EASTING** 1,678,297	**24 HR.** N/A
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 08/01/17	**COMP. DATE** 08/01/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 19.9 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
243.5											ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
											Continued from previous page
240	243.5	16.8	4.9		(3.3) 67%	(0.0) 0%		(15.7) 79%	(3.0) 15%		243.5 / 16.8 **NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** GRAY, VERY SLIGHTLY WEATHERED, MODERATELY HARD, CLOSELY FRACTURED META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
	238.6	21.7					RS-2				NOTE: TIMES NOT RECORDED DUE TO CONSTANT CHANGES IN RPM AND DOWN PRESSURE AND ROCK BLOCK OFF CORE BARREL AT HIGH FRACTURES
235	233.6	26.7	5.0		(4.5) 90%	(1.9) 38%					
230	228.6	31.7	5.0		(3.5) 70%	(0.0) 0%					
225	223.6	36.7	5.0		(4.4) 88%	(1.1) 22%					223.6 / 36.7 Boring Terminated at Elevation 223.6 ft in NCR: META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK



BORING PIER 7-B, BOX 1 OF 2, 16.8 FEET TO 28.4 FEET.



BORING PIER 7-B, BOX 2 OF 2, 28.4 FEET TO 36.7 FEET.

0 0.33' 0.67'
FEET

FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
RALEIGH, NC 27607

PHONE: 919.871.0800
FAX: 919.871.0803

ROCK CORE PHOTOGRAPHS

BRIDGE NO. 51 ON NC 24-73-27
OVER PEE DEE RIVER
STANLEY / MONTGOMERY COUNTIES, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS NO.: 34446 | TIP NO.: R-2530B
FALCON PROJECT NO. G16020.00

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 8-A	**STATION** 346+31	**OFFSET** 42 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 299.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 29.7 ft	**NORTHING** 568,797	**EASTING** 1,678,364	**24 HR.** N/A
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/19/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/19/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
300										299.1	0.0
										RESIDUAL RED AND BROWN, SILTY CLAY (A-7)	
295	294.4	4.7	2	2	3	5		M			
290	289.4	9.7	3	3	3	6		M		286.5	12.6
										WEATHERED ROCK TAN AND BROWN, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK	
285	284.4	14.7	39	45	55/0.4	100/0.9				281.1	18.0
280	279.4	19.7	45	30	34	64				**RESIDUAL** TAN AND BROWN, SILTY CLAY (A-7)	
275	274.4	24.7	100/0.2			100/0.2				276.1	23.0
										WEATHERED ROCK TAN AND BROWN, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK	
270	269.4	29.7	60/0.1			60/0.1				269.4	29.7
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 269.4 ft in NCR: META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK	

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

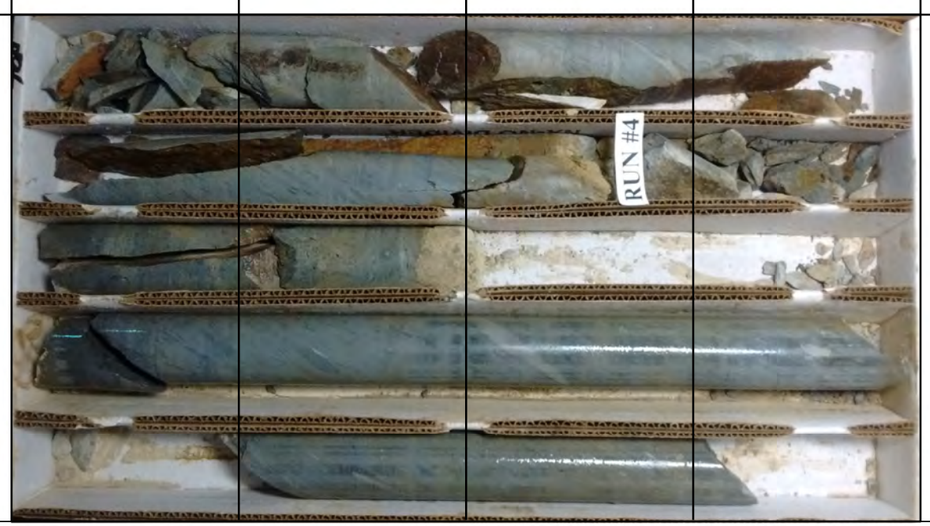
WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 8-B	**STATION** 346+31	**OFFSET** 29 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 300.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 49.9 ft	**NORTHING** 568,785	**EASTING** 1,678,360	**24 HR.** N/A
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/17/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/17/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
305										
300										300.5 0.0 **RESIDUAL** TAN BROWN AND RED, SILTY CLAY (A-7)
295	296.3	4.2	2	2	4	6		M		
290	291.3	9.2	3	3	4	7		M		
285	286.3	14.2	14	30	70	100		D		285.3 15.2 **WEATHERED ROCK** TAN AND BROWN, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
280	281.3	19.2	71	29/0.2		100/0.7		D		
275	276.3	24.2	100/0.3			100/0.3		D		
270	271.3	29.2	100/0.3			100/0.3		D		267.9 32.6 **NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** WHITE GRAY ORANGE AND BROWN, SLIGHTLY WEATHERED, HARD TO MODERATELY HARD, CLOSELY TO MODERATELY CLOSELY FRACTURED, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
265										
260										
255							RS-3			255.6 44.9 WHITE GRAY AND BROWN, FRESH, WIDELY FRACTURED, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
										250.6 49.9 Boring Terminated at Elevation 250.6 ft in NCR: META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

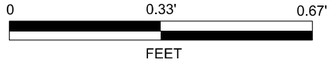
WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Stickney, J. K.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. PIER 8-B	**STATION** 346+31	**OFFSET** 29 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** N/A
COLLAR ELEV. 300.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 49.9 ft	**NORTHING** 568,785	**EASTING** 1,678,360	**24 HR.** N/A
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HFO0072 CME-550X 90% 05/23/2017		**DRILL METHOD** NW Casing W/SPT & Core	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Smith, C. L.	**START DATE** 07/17/17	**COMP. DATE** 07/17/17	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 17.3 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
267.9											Continued from previous page
	267.9	32.6	2.3		(1.7) 74%	(0.4) 17%		(11.4) 93%	(2.7) 22%		267.9 **NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** 32.6 WHITE GRAY ORANGE AND BROWN, SLIGHTLY WEATHERED, HARD TO MODERATELY HARD, CLOSELY TO MODERATELY CLOSELY FRACTURED, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
265	265.6	34.9	5.0		(5.0) 100%	(2.3) 46%					NOTE: TIMES NOT RECORDED DUE TO CONSTANT CHANGES IN RPM AND DOWN PRESSURE AND ROCK BLOCK OFF CORE BARREL AT HIGH FRACTURES
260	260.6	39.9	5.0		(4.7) 94%	(0.0) 0%					
255	255.6	44.9	5.0		(3.9) 78%	(2.7) 54%	RS-3	(3.9) 78%	(2.7) 54%		255.6 44.9 WHITE GRAY AND BROWN, FRESH, WIDELY FRACTURED, META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK
	250.6	49.9									NOTE: TIMES NOT RECORDED DUE TO CONSTANT CHANGES IN RPM AND DOWN PRESSURE AND ROCK BLOCK OFF CORE BARREL AT HIGH FRACTURES 250.6 49.9 Boring Terminated at Elevation 250.6 ft in NCR: META-SEDIMENTARY ROCK



BORING PIER 8-B, BOX 1 OF 2, 32.6 FEET TO 41.9 FEET.

BORING PIER 8, BOX 2 OF 2, 41.9 FEET TO 49.9 FEET.



FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
1210 TRINITY ROAD, SUITE 110
RALEIGH, NC 27607

PHONE: 919.871.0800
FAX: 919.871.0803

ROCK CORE PHOTOGRAPHS

BRIDGE NO. 51 ON NC 24-73-27
OVER PEE DEE RIVER
STANLEY / MONTGOMERY COUNTIES, NORTH CAROLINA
WBS NO.: 34446 | TIP NO.: R-2530B
FALCON PROJECT NO. G16020.00

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** GOODNIGHT, D. J.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. Falcon_EB2-A	**STATION** 346+68	**OFFSET** 49 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 27.5
COLLAR ELEV. 320.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 28.5 ft	**NORTHING** 568,792	**EASTING** 1,678,402	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID5464 CME-45C 87% 09/05/2017		**DRILL METHOD** Wash Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 05/23/16	**COMP. DATE** 05/23/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
325										
320	319.3	1.0	9	10	8	18		M		320.3 0.0 0.4' BITUMINOUS CONCRETE 318.9 1.4 1.0' AGGERGATE BASE COURSE 317.3 3.0 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** GRAY-TAN, NON-PLASTIC, SLI. SILTY CSE. TO F. SAND (A-1-b) W/ GRAVEL
	316.8	3.5	4	6	7	13		M		TAN, HIGHLY PLASTIC, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7) W/ GRAVEL
315	314.3	6.0	3	3	4	7		M		
	311.8	8.5	2	4	4	8		M		
310										
	306.8	13.5	3	3	5	8		M		
305										
	301.8	18.5	3	5	6	11		M		303.3 17.0 **RESIDUAL** ORANGE-TAN, HIGHLY PLASTIC, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7) W/ ROCK FRAGMENTS
300										
	296.8	23.5	18	26	29	55		M		294.3 26.0 **WEATHERED ROCK** TAN, ARGILLITE
295										
	291.8	28.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				291.8 28.5 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 291.8 ft on NCR: ARGILLITE

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** GOODNIGHT, D. J.	
SITE DESCRIPTION BRIDGE NO. 51 OVER ON NC 24/73/27 WESTBOUND OVER PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. Falcon_EB2-B	**STATION** 346+68	**OFFSET** 30 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 20.0
COLLAR ELEV. 320.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 28.6 ft	**NORTHING** 568,774	**EASTING** 1,678,396	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE MID5464 CME-45C 87% 09/05/2017		**DRILL METHOD** Wash Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 05/24/16	**COMP. DATE** 05/24/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
325										
320	319.4	1.0	12	15	8	23		M		320.4 0.0 0.5' BITUMINOUS CONCRETE 318.9 1.5 1.0' AGGREGATE BASE COURSE 317.4 3.0 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** GRAY AND TAN, NON-PLASTIC, SLI. SILTY CSE. TO F. SAND (A-1-b) W/ GRAVEL
	316.9	3.5	3	3	3	6		M		TAN AND ORANGE, HIGHLY PLASTIC, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7) W/ GRAVEL
315	314.4	6.0	2	2	1	3		M		
	311.9	8.5	2	2	3	5		M		
310										
	306.9	13.5	3	3	3	6		M		
305										
	301.9	18.5	4	6	10	16		▽		303.4 17.0 **RESIDUAL** ORANGE-TAN, HIIGHLY PLASTIC, SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7)
300										
	296.9	23.5	7	93/0.4		100/0.9				296.9 23.5 **WEATHERED ROCK** TAN, ARGILLITE
295										
	291.9	28.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				291.8 28.6 **NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** TAN, ARGILLITE Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 291.8 ft in NCR: ARGILLITE

North Carolina Dept. of Transportation
Division of Highways
Materials and Tests
Physical Testing Laboratory

Rock Compression

BR# 51

Lab Number:
Project #: 35572.1, ~~17BP.4.R79~~
County:
Tip ID: R-2530B, ~~SF-630111~~

Structure Description: <2 Different>
Test Date: 10/18/2017

Lab Number	Sample No.	Diameter in	Area in²	Depth	Specimen Height in	H/D Ratio	Weight lbf	Unit Weight lbf/ft3	Ultimate lbf	Ultimate ksi	Ultimate (corrected) ksi	40% Ult. Load lbf	Sec Mod @ 40% Mpsi
	RS-1	1.8600	2.7172	0.0000	3.73	2.01	1.0200	173.9	39500	14.54	14.54	15800	8.33
	RS-2	1.8600	2.7172	0.0000	3.4	1.828	0.9200	172.1	24000	8.83	8.73	9600	9.5
	RS-3	1.8500	2.6880	0.0000	3.53	1.908	0.9500	173	25700	9.56	9.5	10280	14.49

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	5

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *NC 24-27 FROM NC 740 IN ALBEMARLE TO EAST OF THE PEE DEE RIVER*

SITE DESCRIPTION *CULVERT ON -Y2- (HILCO ST.) STATION 24+95 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

TRIGON EXP.

WEIS, J. M.

INVESTIGATED BY *WEIS, J. M.*

DRAWN BY *HUNSBERGER, W. S.*

CHECKED BY *HAMM, J. R.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *JUNE 2018*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 39779 ENGINEER JEREMY R HAMM

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy R Hamm 7/2/2018
ED793808BF22487...
SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] MOBILE B-57
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM R2530B_LS_TIN.TIN
DATED 07/17
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

Kimley»Horn ©2017
421 FAYETTEVILLE STREET, SUITE 600
RALEIGH, NC 27601

RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.

CONST. REV.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B/B-4974	3
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

REVISIONS

5/14/99 DES REV. - 10/27/17 - ADDED -Y2- IMPROVEMENTS. - JWM

$DATE$

-Y2-
PI Sta 25+51.34
Δ = 61° 23' 01.3" (RT)
D = 22° 55' 05.9"
L = 267.84'
T = 148.39'
*R = 250.00' (DS = 30 MPH)
SE = 0.04
RO = 84'

AREA UNDER CONSTRUCTION

AREA UNDER CONSTRUCTION

15+00

20+00

25+00

BEGIN CULVERT
-Y2- STA 24+84.20
-Y2- PC Sta. 24+02.95

BM53
ELEV=553.026

BM#6
ELEV = 554.99'
N 584048 E 1654104
-Y2- STATION 24+67.61
N 13°28'04" 200.21'
PAINTED FLANGE BOLT ON FH

-Y2-
HILCO ST
S 58° 17' 56.3" E

-Y2-
BARNARD RD
S 3° 05' 05.0" W

HILCO ST 20' BST

BY24-85

BY3-51

2 @ 9' X 6' RCBC W/ HEADWALLS (BURIED 1')

END CULVERT
-Y2- STA 25+05.70
-Y2- PT Sta. 26+70.79

I S MTL BUS

I S BK BUS

I S FR BUS

MTL CANOPY

WD PLANTER

VAR.WIDTH GR

GRAVEL

BST

WOODS

CONC

16' SOIL

18" BLK RED WALL

10' BLK RAMP

6' BLK STEPS PLANTER

LANDSCAPE

Albemarle Electric-Unk. S/T

Charter Communication Unk. S/T-In Conduit

HOT BOX

18"CONC C&G Power Meter

18"CONC C&G

60" CONC

BOLLARDS (TYP)

UNKNOWN OWNER

PROPANE

EXIST R/W

60.00'

17' GRAVEL

8" PVC

15" RCP

18" RCP

24" RCP

48" CMP

72" CHL 3 SBW

PNG. 2" Plastic

+50 EX. R/W

+57 29.64' RT

+29 53' RT

+34 49' RT

+52 45' RT

+50 37' RT

0	20	40

FEET

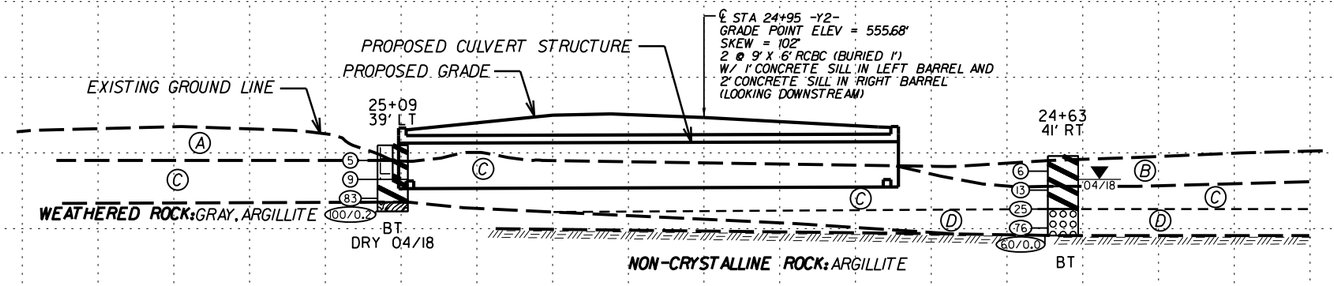
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4

PROFILE OF CULVERT AT -Y2- STATION 24+95

-Y2-
24+95

Ⓐ **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** RED AND TAN, MOIST, MED. STIFF, SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH GRAVEL
Ⓑ **ALLUVIAL:** TAN AND GRAY, MOIST, MED. STIFF, SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH TRACE ORGANICS
Ⓒ **RESIDUAL:** TAN, RED, AND GRAY, MOIST, STIFF TO HARD, SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH TRACE ORGANICS AND ROCK FRAGS.
Ⓓ **RESIDUAL:** GRAY, DRY, MED. DENSE TO V. DENSE, CLAYEY CSE. SAND (A-1-b) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGS.



NOTES:

GROUNDLINE PROFILE ALONG CULVERT CENTERLINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU DATED MAY 2018.

CULVERT SKEW: 102 DEGREES

90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 CL 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -Y2- (HILCO ST.) STATION 24+95 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. Y2_2509	**STATION** 25+09	**OFFSET** 39 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y2-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 551.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 8.7 ft	**NORTHING** 584,016	**EASTING** 1,654,141	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/10/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/10/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
555										
										551.0 TOPSOIL 6" 0.0
550	550.0	1.0	3	2	3	5		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** RED AND TAN, SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH TRACE GRAVEL
	547.5	3.5	4	5	4	9		M		546.5 4.5
545	545.0	6.0	23	45	38	83		M		**RESIDUAL** RED AND TAN, SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS 543.5 7.5
	542.5	8.5	100/0.2			100/0.2				**WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, ARGILLITE 542.3 8.7
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 542.3 ft IN WR: ARGILLITE

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -Y2- (HILCO ST.) STATION 24+95 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. Y2_2463	**STATION** 24+63	**OFFSET** 41 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y2-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 549.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 10.5 ft	**NORTHING** 584,002	**EASTING** 1,654,050	**24 HR.** 3.1
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/10/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/10/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
550										
										549.6 TOPSOIL 6" 0.0
	548.6	1.0	2	2	4	6		M		**ALLUVIAL** TAN AND GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH TRACE GRAVEL AND ORGANICS
545	546.1	3.5	4	5	8	13		M		545.6 4.0
	543.6	6.0	12	12	13	25		D		**RESIDUAL** TAN AND GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS 542.6 7.0
540	541.1	8.5	22	31	45	76				GRAY, CLAYEY CSE. SAND (A-1-b) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
	539.1	10.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				539.1 10.5
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 539.1 ft ON NCR: ARGILLITE

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	5

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *NC 24-27 FROM NC 740 IN ALBEMARLE TO EAST OF THE PEE DEE RIVER*

SITE DESCRIPTION *CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 38+76 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

TRIGON EXP.

WEIS, J. M.

INVESTIGATED BY *WEIS, J. M.*

DRAWN BY *HUNSBERGER, W. S.*

CHECKED BY *HAMM, J. R.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *JUNE 2018*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 39779 ENGINEER JEREMY R HAMM

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy R Hamm 7/2/2018
ED7938089E27487...
SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] MOBILE B-57
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM R2530B_LS_TIN.TIN
DATED 07/17
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

REVISIONS

ROW REV. - 6/19/17 - ADDED PARCEL 204 TO 26 AND PARCEL 205 TO 25; AND UPDATED OWNER INFORMATION FOR PARCELS 25 AND 206. - JWM
ROW REV. - 7/25/17 - ADDED DRIVEWAY ACCESS AND TCE TO PARCEL 28. - JWM
DES REV. - 10/27/17 - ADDED SUPERSTREET DESIGN TO -L- AND ROUNDABOUT AT -Y2-/-Y2A- INTERSECTION; DRAINAGE AND ROW UPDATED ACCORDINGLY. - JWM

$DATE$

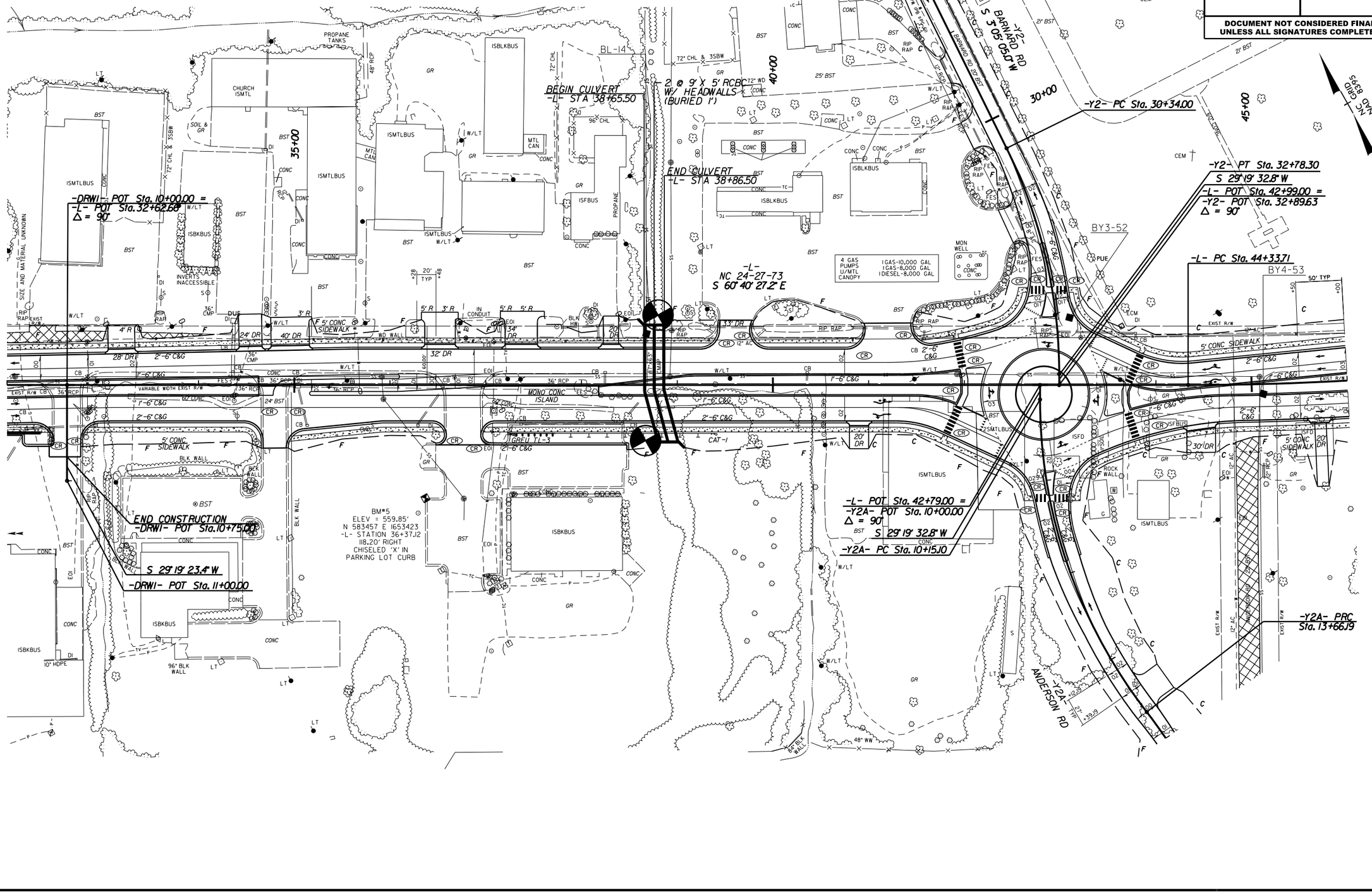
Kimley»Horn
© 2017
421 FAYETTEVILLE STREET, SUITE 600
RALEIGH, NC 27601

RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.

CONST. REV.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B/B-4974	3
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



0	20	40

FEET

VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4

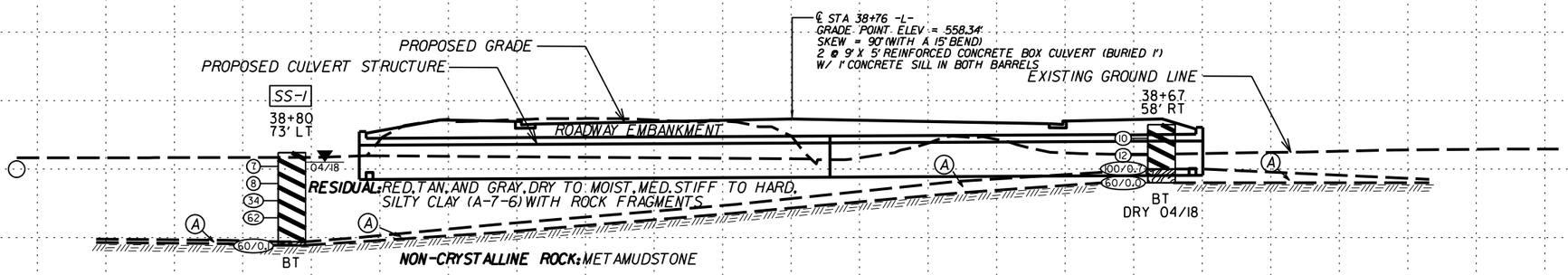
PROFILE OF CULVERT AT -L- STATION 38+76

-L-
38+76

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-1	73 FT LT	38+80	3.5'-5.0'	A-7-6	46	21	2	1	29	68	70	68	67	18	-

Ⓐ **WEATHERED ROCK:** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE



NOTES:

GROUNDLINE PROFILE ALONG CULVERT CENTERLINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU DATED MAY 2018.

CULVERT SKEW: 90 DEGREES WITH A 15 DEGREE BEND

80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 CL 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 38+76 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_3880	**STATION** 38+80	**OFFSET** 73 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 552.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 13.6 ft	**NORTHING** 583,505	**EASTING** 1,653,728	**24 HR.** 1.4
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/10/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/10/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
555											
										552.4	0.0
	551.4	1.0	2	3	4	7				TOPSOIL 6"	
550										**RESIDUAL**	
	548.9	3.5	3	4	4	8				RED TAN AND GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-7-6)	
	546.4	6.0					SS-1	18%		WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS	
545			6	8	26	34		M			
	543.9	8.5									
			54	35	27	62		D			
540											
	538.9	13.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				539.4	13.0
										538.9	13.5
										538.8	13.6
										WEATHERED ROCK	
										GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	
										NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK	
										GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 538.8 ft IN NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 38+76 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_3867	**STATION** 38+67	**OFFSET** 58 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 556.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 8.5 ft	**NORTHING** 583,397	**EASTING** 1,653,653	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/10/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/10/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
560										
										556.5 TOPSOIL 6" 0.0
	555.5	1.0	4	5	5	10		M		**RESIDUAL**
555										TAN AND RED, SILTY CLAY (A-7-6) WITH
	553.0	3.5	5	5	7	12		M		TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
	550.5	6.0								550.0 6.5
550			11	64	36/0.2	100/0.7				**WEATHERED ROCK**
	548.0	8.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				548.0 GRAY, METAMUDSTONE 8.5
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 548.0 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	5

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *NC 24-27 FROM NC 740 IN ALBEMARLE TO EAST OF THE PEE DEE RIVER*

SITE DESCRIPTION *CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 53+01 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

TRIGON EXP.

WEIS, J. M.

INVESTIGATED BY *WEIS, J. M.*

DRAWN BY *HUNSBERGER, W. S.*

CHECKED BY *HAMM, J. R.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *JUNE 2018*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 39779 ENGINEER JEREMY R HAMM

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy R Hamm 7/2/2018
ED7938089E27487...
SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] MOBILE B-57
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM R2530B_LS_TIN.TIN
DATED 07/17
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

REVISIONS

ROW REV. - 7/10/17 - ADDED DRIVEWAY ACCESS AND TCE TO PARCELS 35, 36, 37, 39, AND 40; AND ADJUSTED DRAINAGE STRUCTURES 0618 AND 0619. - JWM
ROW REV. - 7/25/17 - ADDED DRIVEWAY ACCESS AND TCE TO PARCELS 29, 30, AND 31. - JWM
DES REV. - 10/27/17 - ADDED SUPERSTREET DESIGN TO -L-; DRAINAGE AND ROW UPDATED ACCORDINGLY. - JWM

5/14/99

$DATE$

Kimley»Horn ©2017
421 FAYETTEVILLE STREET, SUITE 600
RALEIGH, NC 27601
RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.
CONST. REV.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B/B-4974	3
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NC GRID NAD 83/95

-DRWIC- POT Sta. 10+00.00 =
-L- POC Sta. 50+21.00
Δ = 90°

-DRWIB- POT Sta. 10+00.00 =
-L- POC Sta. 48+95.00
Δ = 90°

-DRWIA- POT Sta. 10+00.00 =
-L- POC Sta. 47+60.00
Δ = 90°

50+00 S 18° 06' 34.0" W

S 23° 05' 39.1" W

S 20° 30' 57.2" W

BM=8
ELEV = 566.11'
N 582990 E 1654721
-L- STATION 50+11.70
55.84' LEFT
RR SPIKE IN BASE OF POWER POLE

PROPOSED BASIN LOCATION

3' TRANSMISSION MATERIAL UNKNOWN

1 @ 8' X 7' RCBC W/ HEADWALLS (BURIED 1')

55+00

-Y3- CHARTER ST S 1° 59' 41.0" W

BEGIN CONSTRUCTION
-Y3- POT Sta. 14+88.00

DO NOT DISTURB SIGN

BM=10
ELEV = 572.19'
N 582805 E 1655579
-L- STATION 58+96.45
72.41' LEFT
RR SPIKE IN BASE OF WHITE OAK

-L- POT Sta. 56+76.42 =
-Y3- POT Sta. 16+43.00
Δ = 79° 51' 26.0"

15+00

-L-
NC 24-27-73
E MAIN ST
S 77° 51' 45.0" E

-L- PT Sta. 53+33.69

END CONSTRUCTION
-DRWIA- POT Sta. 11+16.00
-DRWIA- POT Sta. 11+25.00

END CONSTRUCTION
-DRWIB- POT Sta. 11+11.00
-DRWIB- POT Sta. 11+25.00

END CONSTRUCTION
-DRWIC- POT Sta. 10+92.00

-DRWIC- POT Sta. 11+00.00

+10 100' TAPER

450' STORAGE

DO NOT DISTURB BUILDING

DO NOT DISTURB BUILDINGS

NOTES:
1. BEGIN SPILL CURB -L- STA. 46+67 (37.5' RT)

SEE SHEET 2B-1 FOR INTERSECTION DETAILS
SEE SHEET 36 FOR -L- PROFILE
SEE SHEET 53 FOR -Y3- PROFILE
SEE SHEET 58 FOR -DRWIA- PROFILE
SEE SHEET 58 FOR -DRWIB- PROFILE
SEE SHEET 58 FOR -DRWIC- PROFILE

0	20	40

FEET

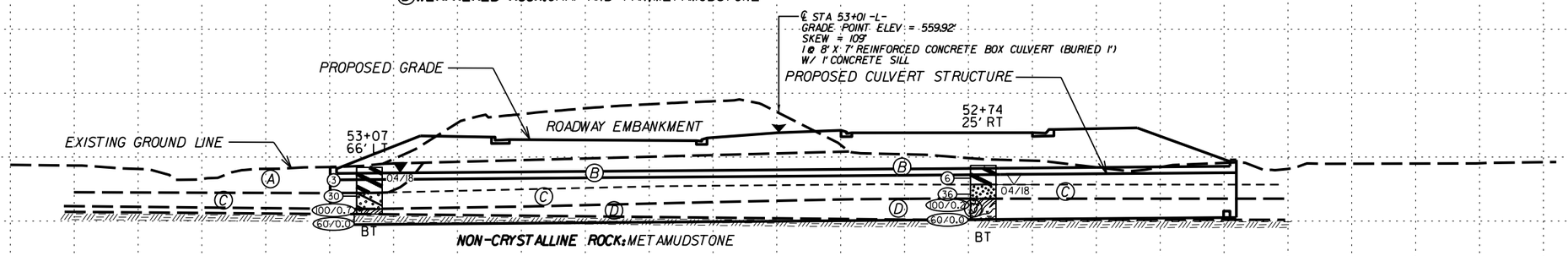
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4

PROFILE OF CULVERT AT -L- STATION 53+01

-L-
53+01

Ⓐ **ALLUVIAL:** TAN, MOIST, SOFT, SILTY CLAY (A-7)
Ⓑ **RESIDUAL:** RED, TAN, AND GRAY, MOIST, MED. STIFF, SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
Ⓒ **RESIDUAL:** GRAY AND TAN, WET, DENSE, SILTY AND CLAYEY SAND (A-2-4, A-2-6) WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS
Ⓓ **WEATHERED ROCK:** GRAY AND TAN, METAMUDSTONE



580 570 560 550 540 530 520

NOTES:

GROUNDLINE PROFILE ALONG CULVERT CENTERLINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU DATED MAY 2018.

CULVERT SKEW: 109 DEGREES

110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 CL 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 53+01 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_5307	**STATION** 53+07	**OFFSET** 66 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 1.7
COLLAR ELEV. 548.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 7.3 ft	**NORTHING** 582,923	**EASTING** 1,655,002	**24 HR.** 0.9
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/10/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/10/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
550											
	547.4	1.0	2	2	1	3		M		548.4 TOPSOIL 6"	0.0
545	544.9	3.5	2	6	24	30		W		**ALLUVIAL** TAN, SILTY CLAY (A-7) 544.4	4.0
	542.4	6.0								**RESIDUAL** GRAY, CLAYEY SAND (A-2-6) WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS 541.9	6.5
	541.1	7.3	36	64/0.2		100/0.7				541.1 **WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	7.3
			60/0.0			60/0.0				Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 541.1 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Goodnight, D	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 53+01 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_5274_25RT	**STATION** 52+74	**OFFSET** 25 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -Y2-	**0 HR.** 3.0
COLLAR ELEV. 548.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 8.5 ft	**NORTHING** 582,842	**EASTING** 1,654,950	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC2473 CME-550 92% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 12/05/16	**COMP. DATE** 12/05/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
550										
	547.7	1.0	2	3	3	6				548.7 TOPSOIL 5" 0.0
545	545.2	3.5	27	22	14	36		W		**RESIDUAL** RED-TAN AND GRAY, SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGS. 545.7 3.0
	542.7	6.0								TAN AND GRAY, SILTY CSE. TO F. SAND (A-2-4) WITH ROCK FRAGS. 543.5 5.2
	540.2	8.5	100/0.2			100/0.2				**WEATHERED ROCK** TAN AND GRAY, METAMUDSTONE 540.2 8.5
			60/0.0			60/0.0				Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 540.2 ft ON: NCR META MUDSTONE

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	5

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *NC 24-27 FROM NC 740 IN ALBEMARLE TO EAST OF THE PEE DEE RIVER*

SITE DESCRIPTION *CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 93+58 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

TRIGON EXP.

WEIS, J. M.

INVESTIGATED BY *WEIS, J. M.*

DRAWN BY *HUNSBERGER, W. S.*

CHECKED BY *HAMM, J. R.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *JUNE 2018*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 39779 ENGINEER JEREMY R HAMM

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy R Hamm 7/2/2018
ED7938089E27487...
SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] MOBILE B-57
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM R2530B_LS_TIN.TIN
DATED 07/17
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

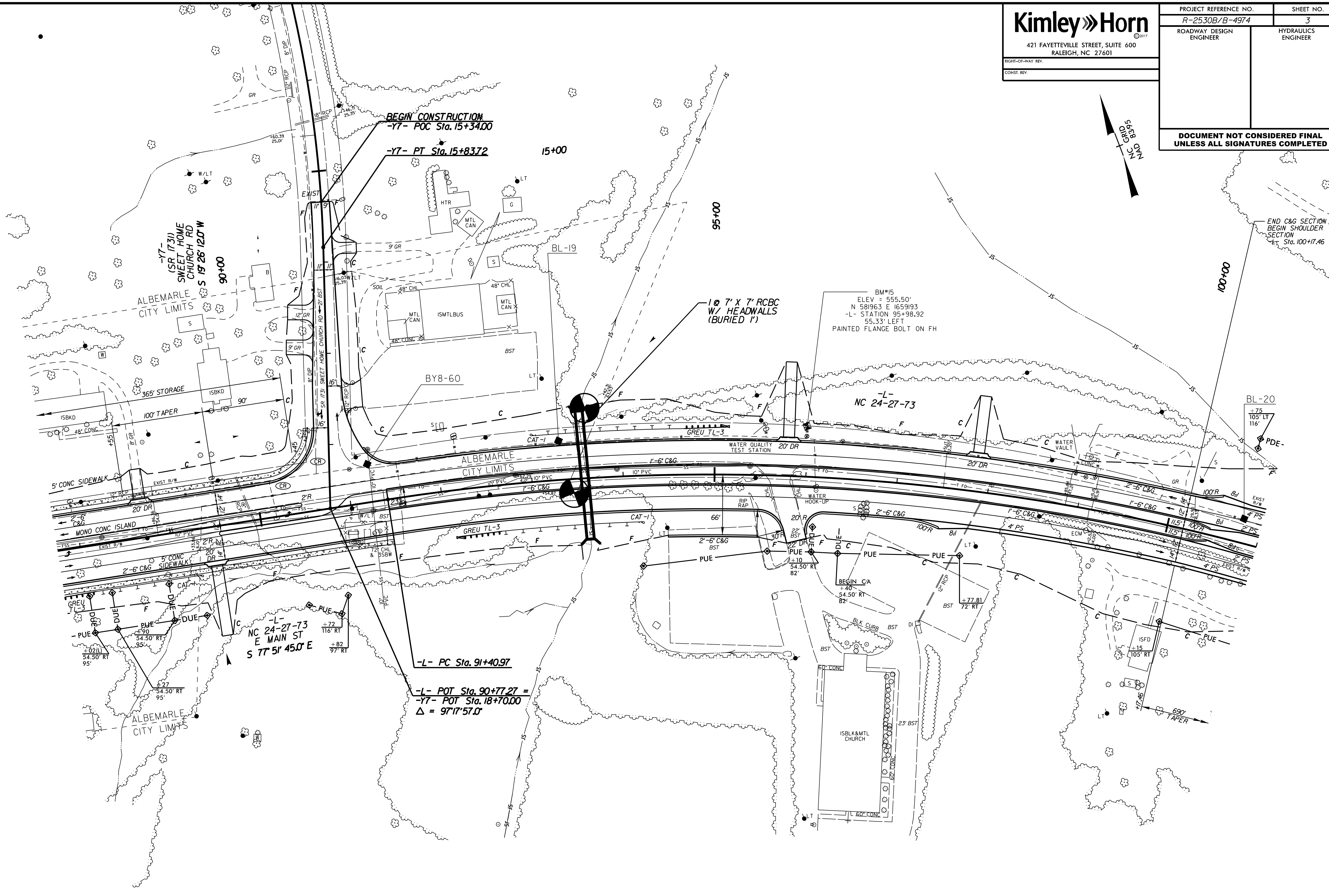
DATE: 8-15-14

Kimley»Horn ©2017
421 FAYETTEVILLE STREET, SUITE 600
RALEIGH, NC 27601

RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.
CONST. REV.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B/B-4974	3
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



NC GRID NAD 83/95
BEGIN CONSTRUCTION
-Y7- POC Sta. 15+34.00
-Y7- PT Sta. 15+83.72
15+00
95+00
90+00
100+00
-Y7- (SR 1731) SWEET HOME CHURCH RD S 19°26'12.0" W
ALBEMARLE CITY LIMITS
BL-19
BL-20
BY8-60
1 @ 7' X 7' RCBC W/ HEADWALLS (BURIED 1')
BM#15 ELEV = 555.50' N 581963 E 1659193 -L- STATION 95+98.92 55.33' LEFT PAINTED FLANGE BOLT ON FH
-L- NC 24-27-73
-L- NC 24-27-73 E MAIN ST S 77°51'45.0" E
END C&G SECTION BEGIN SHOULDER SECTION -L- Sta. 100+17.46
-L- PC Sta. 91+40.97
-L- POT Sta. 90+77.27 = -Y7- POT Sta. 18+70.00 Δ = 97°17'57.0"
365' STORAGE
100' TAPER
690' TAPER
5' CONC SIDEWALK
MONO CONC ISLAND
GREU TL-3
WATER QUALITY TEST STATION
WATER VAULT
WATER HOOK-UP
RIP RAP
BEGIN C/A
ISBLK&MTL CHURCH
ISMTLBUS

REVISIONS
ROW REV. - 8/4/17 - REVISED PROPERTY LINES FOR PARCELS 78 AND 79. - JWM
ROW REV. - 8/21/17 - UPDATED PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION FOR PARCEL 71 AND COMBINED PARCELS 71 AND 207. - JWM
DES REV. - 10/27/17 - ADDED SUPERSTREET DESIGN TO -L- UP THROUGH -Y7-; DRAINAGE AND ROW UPDATED ACCORDINGLY. - JWM

5/14/99

$DATE$

0	20	40
FEET		

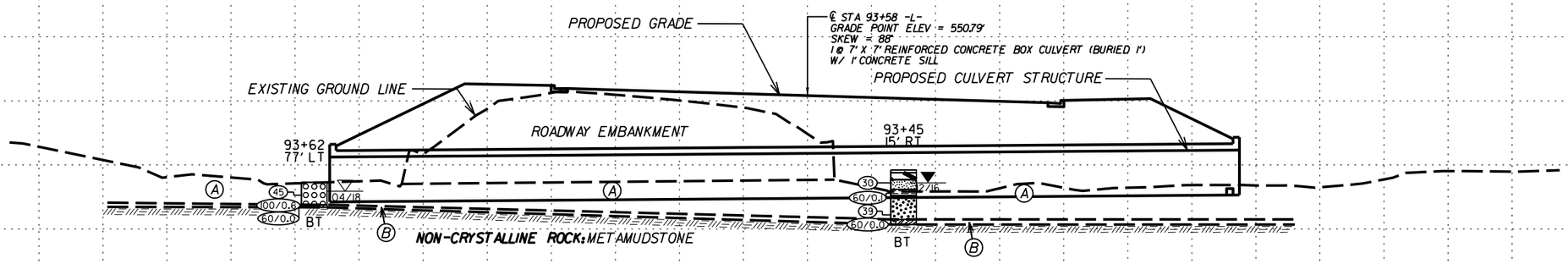
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4

PROFILE OF CULVERT AT -L- STATION 93+58

-L-
93+58

Ⓐ **RESIDUAL:** GRAY, MOIST TO WET, DENSE, CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SILTY SAND (A-1-a, A-2-4) WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS
Ⓑ **WEATHERED ROCK:** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE



NOTES:

GROUNDLINE PROFILE ALONG CULVERT CENTERLINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU DATED MAY 2018.

CULVERT SKEW: 88 DEGREES

110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 CL 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 93+58 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_9362	**STATION** 93+62	**OFFSET** 77 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 1.4
COLLAR ELEV. 537.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 3.9 ft	**NORTHING** 582,069	**EASTING** 1,658,972	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/11/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/11/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
540												
										TOPSOIL 6"	537.3	0.0
	536.3	1.0								**RESIDUAL** GRAY, CLAYEY GRAVEL (A-1-a)		
535			1	10	35	45						
	534.3	3.0									533.8	3.5
	533.4	3.9	22	78/0.1		100/0.6				**WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	533.4	3.9
			60/0.0			60/0.0				Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 533.4 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE		

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Goodnight, D	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 93+58 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_9345_15RT	**STATION** 93+45	**OFFSET** 15 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 5.4
COLLAR ELEV. 539.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 8.5 ft	**NORTHING** 581,986	**EASTING** 1,658,929	**24 HR.** 2.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC2473 CME-550 92% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 12/07/16	**COMP. DATE** 12/07/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
540												
										TOPSOIL 5"	539.2	0.0
	538.2	1.0								**RESIDUAL** TAN, SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7)	537.7	1.5
			2	12	18	30				TAN-GRAY, F. SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH SOME ROCK FRAGS.	536.2	3.0
535	535.7	3.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				**NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	535.2	4.0
	533.2	6.0						W		**RESIDUAL** GRAY, SILTY SAND (A-2-4) WITH ROCK FRAGS.	531.5	7.7
			27	29	10	39				**WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	530.7	8.5
	530.7	8.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				**NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE		
										Boring Terminated WITH STANDARD PENETRATION TEST REFUSAL at Elevation 530.7 ft ON: NCR META MUDSTONE		

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	6

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *NC 24-27 FROM NC 740 IN ALBEMARLE TO EAST OF THE PEE DEE RIVER*

SITE DESCRIPTION *CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 305+27 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO PEE DEE RIVER*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

TRIGON EXP.

WEIS, J. M.

INVESTIGATED BY *WEIS, J. M.*

DRAWN BY *HUNSBERGER, W. S.*

CHECKED BY *HAMM, J. R.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *JUNE 2018*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 39779 ENGINEER JEREMY R HAMM

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy R Hamm 7/2/2018
ED7938089E27487...
SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] MOBILE B-57
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM R2530B_LS_TIN.TIN
DATED 07/17
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

5/14/99

REVISIONS

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B/B-4974	3

Kimley»Horn

P.O. BOX 33068 • RALEIGH, N.C. 27636-3068

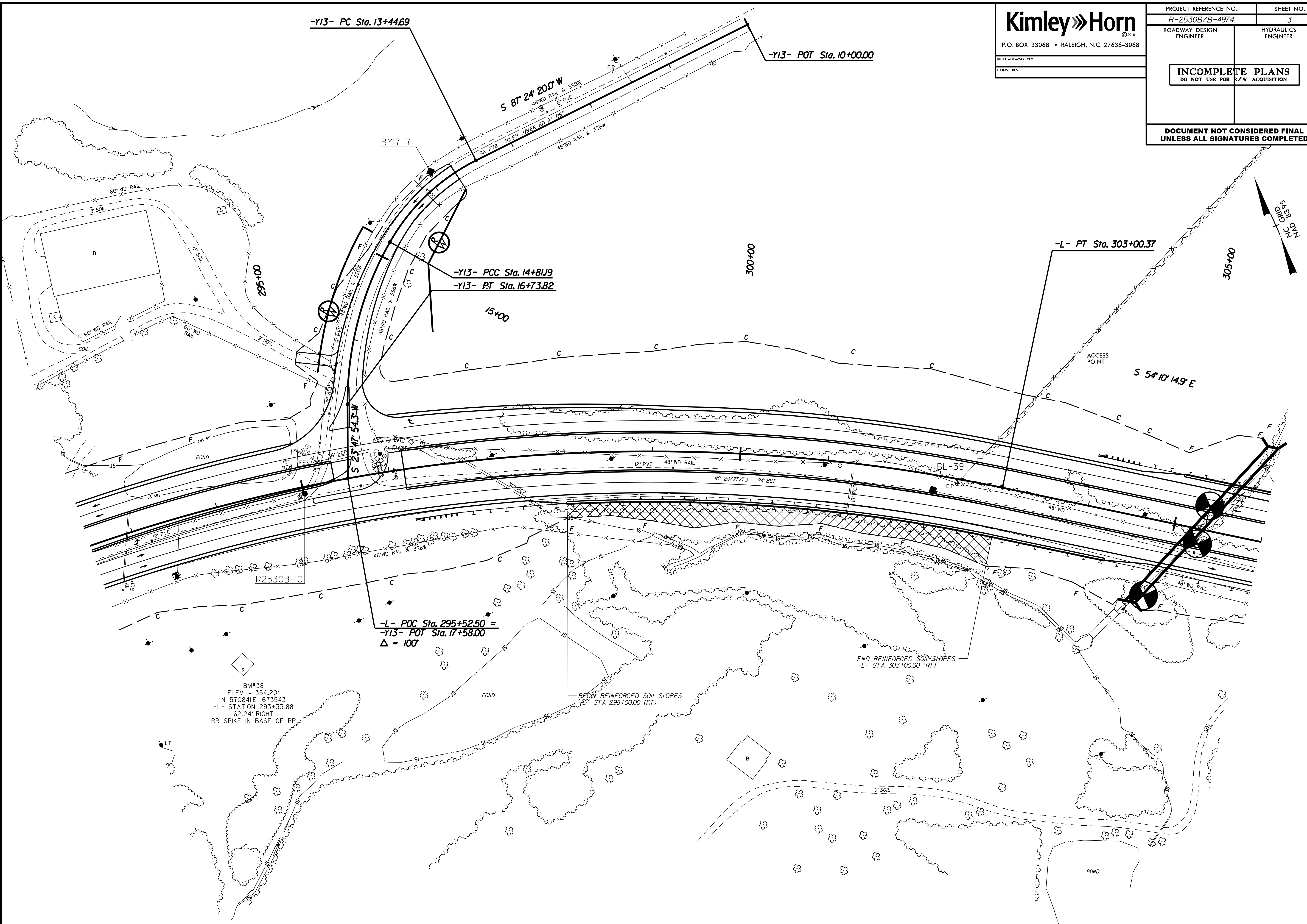
RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.

CONST. REV.

ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



-Y13- PC Sta. 13+44.69
-Y13- POT Sta. 10+00.00
S 87° 24' 20.0" W
48"WD RAIL & 3SBW
SR 1778 RIVER HAVEN RD 17' BST
BY17-71
60"WD RAIL
8' SOIL
-Y13- PCC Sta. 14+81.19
-Y13- PT Sta. 16+73.82
15+00
295+00
300+00
305+00
-L- PT Sta. 303+00.37
NC GRID NAD 83/95
ACCESS POINT
S 54° 10' 14.9" E
S 23° 47' 54.3" W
POND
12" PVC
48" WD RAIL
NC 24/27/73 24' BST
BL-39
R2530B-10
-L- POC Sta. 295+52.50 =
-Y13- POT Sta. 17+58.00
Δ = 100°
BM#38
ELEV = 354.20'
N 570841 E 1673543
-L- STATION 293+33.88
62.24' RIGHT
RR SPIKE IN BASE OF PP
BEGIN REINFORCED SOIL SLOPES
-L- STA 298+00.00 (RT)
END REINFORCED SOIL SLOPES
-L- STA 303+00.00 (RT)
9' SOIL
POND

$DATE$

0	20	40

FEET

VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4

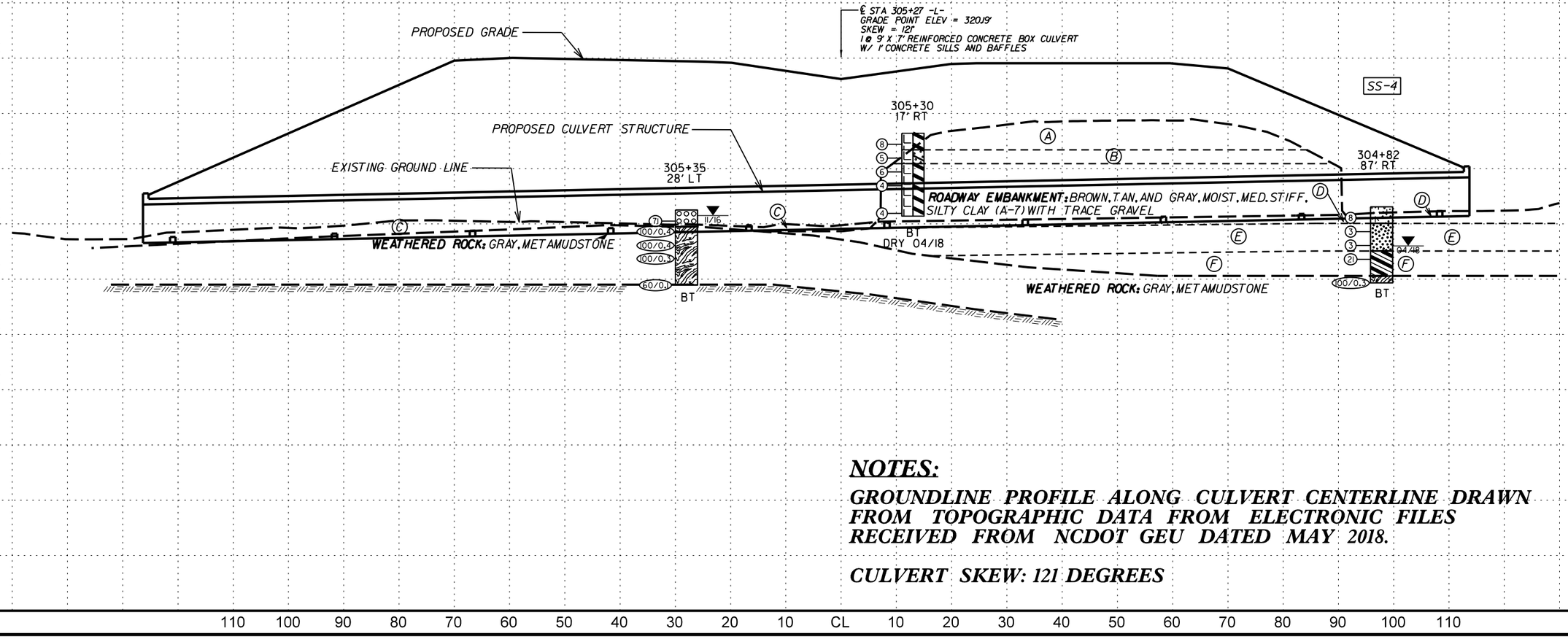
PROFILE OF CULVERT AT –L– STATION 305+27

–L–
305+27

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-4	87 FT RT	304+82	3.5'-5.0'	A-2-4	34	3	27	10	45	18	49	38	32	9	-

Ⓐ **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** TAN, MOIST, STIFF, SILTY CLAY (A-7)
Ⓑ **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT:** TAN, MOIST, LOOSE, CLAYEY SAND (A-2-6) WITH TRACE GRAVEL
Ⓒ **ALLUVIAL:** BROWN, MOIST, LOOSE TO V.DENSE, SILTY F.TO CSE. SAND (A-1-b) WITH SOME GRAVEL
Ⓓ **RESIDUAL:** GRAY, MOIST, STIFF, CLAYEY SILT (A-5) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
Ⓔ **RESIDUAL:** GRAY, RED, AND TAN, MOIST, V.LOOSE, SILTY SAND (A-2-4) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
Ⓕ **RESIDUAL:** TAN AND GRAY, WET, V.STIFF, SANDY CLAY (A-6) WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS



110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 CL 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110

NOTES:

GROUNDLINE PROFILE ALONG CULVERT CENTERLINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU DATED MAY 2018.

CULVERT SKEW: 121 DEGREES

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Goodnight, D	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 305+27 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_30535_28LT	**STATION** 305+35	**OFFSET** 28 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 5.6
COLLAR ELEV. 292.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 13.6 ft	**NORTHING** 570,436	**EASTING** 1,674,647	**24 HR.** 1.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC2473 CME-550 92% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 11/02/16	**COMP. DATE** 11/02/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
295										
	292.5	0.0								**ALLUVIAL** BROWN, SILTY F. TO CSE. SAND (A-1b) WITH SOME GRAVEL
290	291.5	1.0	2	30	41	71		M		289.5 / 3.0
	289.0	3.5	100/0.4			100/0.4				**WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE
	286.5	6.0	100/0.4			100/0.4				
285	284.0	8.5	100/0.3			100/0.3				
280	279.0	13.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				279.0 / 13.5 278.9 / 13.6 **NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE Boring Terminated at Elevation 278.9 ft IN: NCR META MUDSTONE

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 305+27 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_30482	**STATION** 304+82	**OFFSET** 87 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 7.6
COLLAR ELEV. 293.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 13.8 ft	**NORTHING** 570,373	**EASTING** 1,674,537	**24 HR.** 7.1
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/09/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/09/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
295										
	293.1	0.0								TOPSOIL 6"
	292.1	1.0	2	6	2	8		M		**RESIDUAL** GRAY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
290	290.1	3.0	1	2	1	3	SS-4	9%		GRAY RED AND TAN, SILTY SAND (A-2-4) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
	289.6	3.5	4	1	2	3				
	287.1	6.0	5	4	17	21		W		
285	285.1	8.0								TAN AND GRAY, SANDY CLAY (A-6) WITH ROCK FRAGMENTS
	284.6	8.5								
280	280.6	12.5								
	279.6	13.5	100/0.3			100/0.3				279.3 / 13.8 **WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE Boring Terminated at Elevation 279.3 ft IN WR: METAMUDSTONE

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Goodnight, D	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 305+27 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO MOUNTAIN CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_30535_28LT	**STATION** 305+35	**OFFSET** 28 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 5.6
COLLAR ELEV. 292.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 13.6 ft	**NORTHING** 570,436	**EASTING** 1,674,647	**24 HR.** 1.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC2473 CME-550 92% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 11/02/16	**COMP. DATE** 11/02/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
295										292.5	0.0
	291.5	1.0								**ALLUVIAL** BROWN, SILTY F. TO CSE. SAND (A-1-b) WITH SOME GRAVEL	
290			2	30	41	71		M		289.5	3.0
	289.0	3.5	100/0.4			100/0.4				**WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	
	286.5	6.0	100/0.4			100/0.4					
285											
	284.0	8.5	100/0.3			100/0.3					
280											
	279.0	13.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				279.0 / 278.9	13.5 / 13.6
										NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK GRAY, METAMUDSTONE Boring Terminated at Elevation 278.9 ft IN: NCR META MUDSTONE	

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	5

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *NC 24-27 FROM NC 740 IN ALBEMARLE TO EAST OF THE PEE DEE RIVER*

SITE DESCRIPTION *CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 363+00 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO PEE DEE RIVER / LAKE TILLERY*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

TRIGON EXP.

WEIS, J. M.

INVESTIGATED BY *WEIS, J. M.*

DRAWN BY *HUNSBERGER, W. S.*

CHECKED BY *HAMM, J. R.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *JUNE 2018*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 39779 ENGINEER JEREMY R HAMM

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy R Hamm 7/2/2018
ED7938089E27487...
SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] MOBILE B-57
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM R2530B_LS_TIN.TIN
DATED 07/17
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

5/14/99

REVISIONS

Kimley»Horn
P.O. BOX 33068 • RALEIGH, N.C. 27636-3068

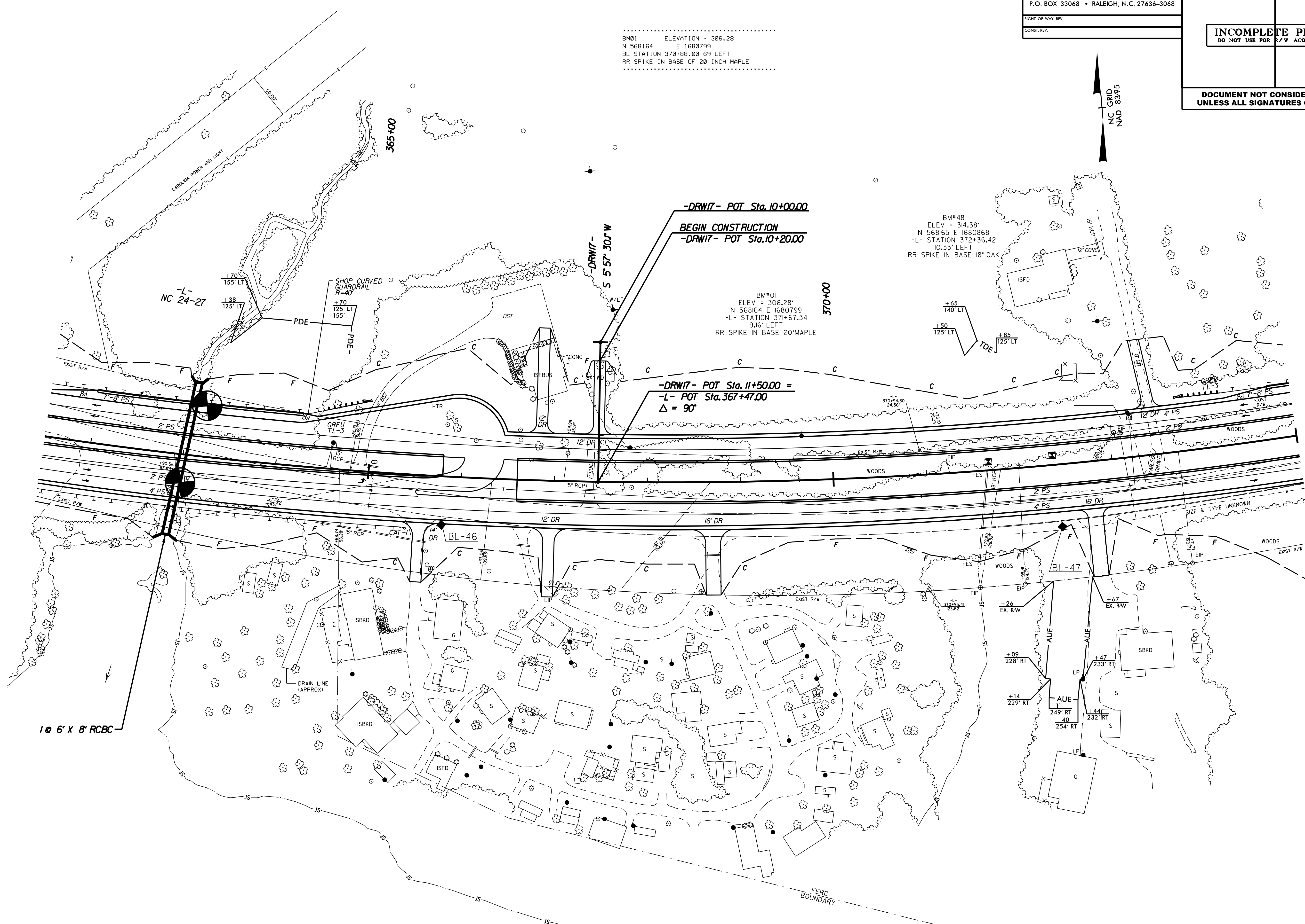
RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.

CONST. REV.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B/B-4974	3
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



BM01 ELEVATION = 306.28
N 568164 E 1680799
BL STATION 370+88.00 69 LEFT
RR SPIKE IN BASE OF 20 INCH MAPLE
NC GRID NAD 83/95
365+00
370+00
CAROLINA POWER AND LIGHT
-L-
NC 24-27
SHOP CURVED GUARDRAIL R=40'
PDE
-DRW17- POT Sta. 10+00.00
BEGIN CONSTRUCTION
-DRW17- POT Sta. 10+20.00
-DRW17- S 5°57' 30.1" W
BM#01
ELEV = 306.28'
N 568164 E 1680799
-L- STATION 371+67.34
9.16' LEFT
RR SPIKE IN BASE 20"MAPLE
BM#48
ELEV = 314.38'
N 568165 E 1680868
-L- STATION 372+36.42
10.33' LEFT
RR SPIKE IN BASE 18" OAK
-DRW17- POT Sta. 11+50.00 =
-L- POT Sta. 367+47.00
Δ = 90°
TDE
ISFD
ISFBUS
BST
CONC
GREU TL-3
HTR
12' DR
16' DR
14' DR
2' PS
4' PS
7'-8" PS
15" RCP
CAT-1
BL-46
BL-47
WOODS
EXIST R/W
FES
EIP
SIZE & TYPE UNKNOWN
AUE
EX. R/W
ISBKD
DRAIN LINE (APPROX)
1 @ 6' X 8' RCBC
FERC BOUNDARY

$DATE$

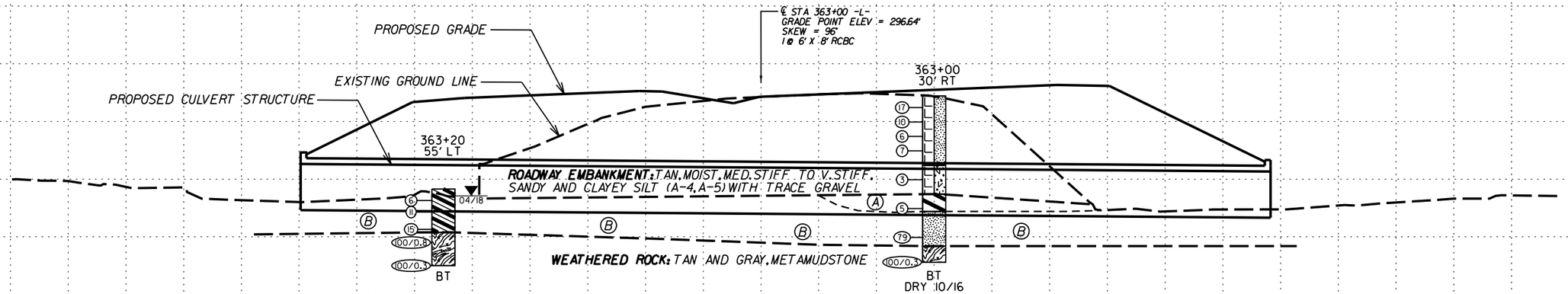
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4

PROFILE OF CULVERT AT –L– STATION 363+00

0 20 40
FEET
VE = 1:1

–L–
363+00

Ⓐ **ALLUVIAL:** TAN AND GRAY, WET, MED. STIFF, SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7)
Ⓑ **RESIDUAL:** TAN, MOIST, MED. STIFF TO HARD, SANDY SILT AND SANDY CLAY (A-4, A-6) WITH SOME ROCK FRAGS.



NOTES:

GROUNDLINE PROFILE ALONG CULVERT CENTERLINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU DATED MAY 2018.

CULVERT SKEW: 96 DEGREES

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 363+00 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_36320	**STATION** 363+20	**OFFSET** 55 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 278.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 13.3 ft	**NORTHING** 568,298	**EASTING** 1,679,969	**24 HR.** 1.2
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/06/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/06/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
280												
	277.3	1.0	3	4	2	1 6		M		TOPSOIL 6"	278.3	0.0
275	275.3	3.0	2	3	8	11		M		**RESIDUAL** TAN, SANDY CLAY (A-6) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS		
	272.3	6.0	5	7	8	15		M				
270	270.3	8.0	47	53	47/0.3	100/0.8				**WEATHERED ROCK** TAN AND GRAY, METAMUDSTONE	270.8	7.5
265	265.3	13.0	100/0.3			100/0.3				Boring Terminated at Elevation 265.0 ft IN WR: METAMUDSTONE	265.0	13.3

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** Goodnight, D	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 363+00 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO PEE DEE RIVER				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_36300_30RT	**STATION** 363+00	**OFFSET** 30 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 294.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 28.8 ft	**NORTHING** 568,217	**EASTING** 1,679,932	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE HPC2473 CME-550 92% 12/09/2015		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Contract Driller	**START DATE** 10/25/16	**COMP. DATE** 10/25/16	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
295												
	293.4	1.0	4	8	9	17		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** TAN, CSE. TO F. SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH TRACE GRAVEL	294.4	0.0
290	290.9	3.5	4	5	5	10		M				
	288.4	6.0	3	3	3	6		M				
285	285.9	8.5	3	3	4	7		M			282.4	12.0
	280.9	13.5	2	2	1	3		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** TAN-RED, CLAYEY SILT (A-5) WITH TRACE GRAVEL	277.4	17.0
280	275.9	18.5	WOH	WOH	5	5		W		**ALLUVIAL** TAN-GRAY, SANDY SILTY CLAY (A-7)	274.4	20.0
275	270.9	23.5	44	43	36	79		M		**RESIDUAL** TAN, SANDY SILT (A-4) WITH SOME ROCK FRAGS.	268.4	26.0
270	265.9	28.5	100/0.3			100/0.3				**WEATHERED ROCK** TAN, METAMUDSTONE	265.6	28.8
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 265.6 ft		

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2530B	1	5

REFERENCE: R-2530B

PROJECT: 34446

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *STANLY*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *NC 24-27 FROM NC 740 IN ALBEMARLE TO EAST OF THE PEE DEE RIVER*

SITE DESCRIPTION *CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 381+64 OVER ROCKY CREEK*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

TRIGON EXP.

WEIS, J. M.

INVESTIGATED BY *WEIS, J. M.*

DRAWN BY *HUNSBERGER, W. S.*

CHECKED BY *HAMM, J. R.*

SUBMITTED BY *FALCON*

DATE *JUNE 2018*

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 39779 ENGINEER JEREMY R HAMM

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy R Hamm 7/2/2018
ED793808BE22187...
SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] MOBILE B-57
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM R2530B_LS_TIN.TIN
DATED 07/17
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B/B-4974	3

Kimley»Horn ©2016

P.O. BOX 33068 • RALEIGH, N.C. 27636-3068

RIGHT-OF-WAY REV.

CONST. REV.

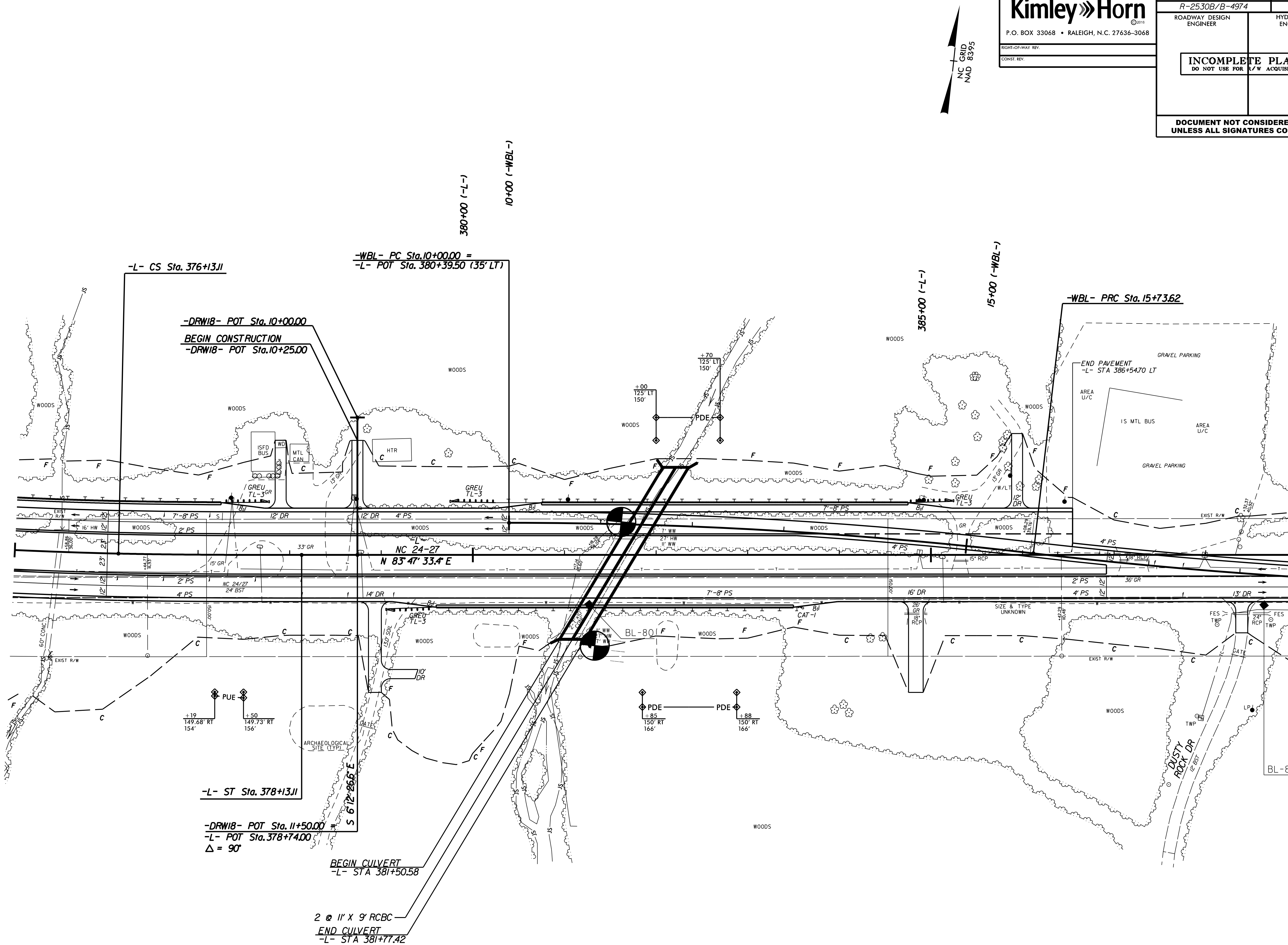
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

INCOMPLETE PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

REVISIONS

5/14/99



NC GRID NAD 83/95
380+00 (-L-)
10+00 (-WBL-)
385+00 (-L-)
15+00 (-WBL-)
-WBL- PC Sta. 10+00.00 =
-L- POT Sta. 380+39.50 (35' LT)
-L- CS Sta. 376+13.11
-DRW18- POT Sta. 10+00.00
BEGIN CONSTRUCTION
-DRW18- POT Sta. 10+25.00
-WBL- PRC Sta. 15+73.62
END PAVEMENT
-L- STA 386+54.70 LT
GRAVEL PARKING
AREA U/C
15 MTL BUS
WOODS
ISFD BUS
WD
MTL CAN
HTR
GREU TL-3
12' DR
7'-8' PS
4' PS
2' PS
16' HW
EXIST R/W
NC 24-27
N 83° 47' 33.4" E
33' GR
15' GR
NC 24/27
24' BST
14' DR
16' DR
36' GR
13' DR
7' WW
27' HW
11' WW
15" RCP
18" RCP
24" RCP
SIZE & TYPE UNKNOWN
CAT-1
FES
TWP
GATE
BL-80
BL-81
PDE
PUE
+00
125' LT
150'
+70
125' LT
150'
+19
149.68' RT
154'
+50
149.73' RT
156'
+85
150' RT
166'
+88
150' RT
166'
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE (TYP)
10' DR
60' CONC
DUSTY ROCK DR
12' BST
LP
-L- ST Sta. 378+13.11
-DRW18- POT Sta. 11+50.00
-L- POT Sta. 378+74.00
Δ = 90°
S 6° 12' 26.6" E
BEGIN CULVERT
-L- STA 381+50.58
2 @ 11' X 9' RCBC
END CULVERT
-L- STA 381+77.42

$DATE$

0	20	40
FEET		

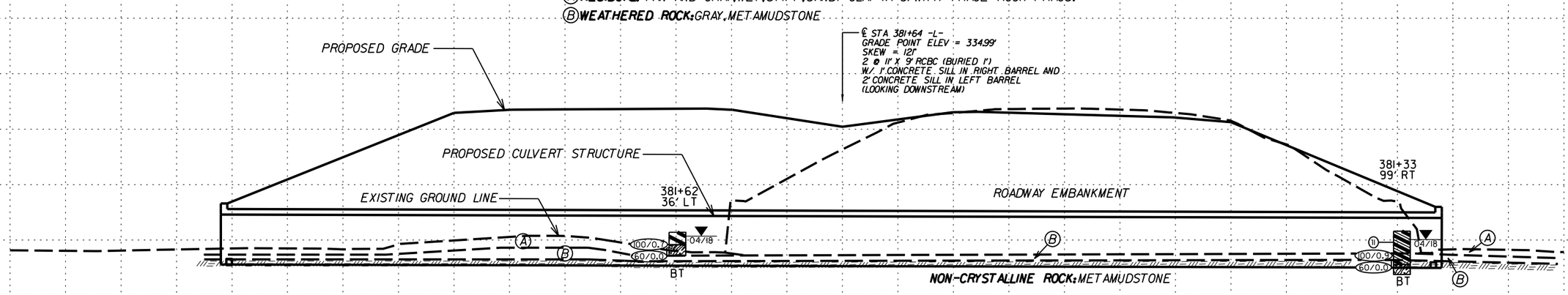
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2530B	4

PROFILE OF CULVERT AT -L- STATION 381+64

-L-
381+64

Ⓐ **RESIDUAL:** TAN AND GRAY, WET, STIFF, SANDY CLAY (A-6) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGS.
Ⓑ **WEATHERED ROCK:** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE



NOTES:

GROUNDLINE PROFILE ALONG CULVERT CENTERLINE DRAWN FROM TOPOGRAPHIC DATA FROM ELECTRONIC FILES RECEIVED FROM NCDOT GEU DATED MAY 2018.

CULVERT SKEW: 121 DEGREES

110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 CL 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 381+64 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO ROCKY CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_38162	**STATION** 381+62	**OFFSET** 36 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 311.4 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 2.8 ft	**NORTHING** 568,265	**EASTING** 1,681,786	**24 HR.** 0.7
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/06/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/06/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
315										
										311.4 TOPSOIL 6" 0.0
310	310.4	1.0	4	2	98/0.2	100/0.7				309.9 **RESIDUAL** TAN AND GRAY, SANDY CLAY (A-6) 1.5
	308.6	2.8	60/0.0			60/0.0				308.6 **WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE 2.8 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 308.6 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION CULVERT ON -L- (NC 24-27-73) STATION 381+64 OVER UNNAMED TRIBUTARY TO ROCKY CREEK				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_38133	**STATION** 381+33	**OFFSET** 99 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 2.7
COLLAR ELEV. 311.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 5.2 ft	**NORTHING** 568,127	**EASTING** 1,681,772	**24 HR.** 1.5
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/06/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/06/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
315										
										311.6 TOPSOIL 6" 0.0
310	310.6	1.0	2	3	8	11				**RESIDUAL** TAN AND GRAY, SANDY CLAY (A-6) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
	308.1	3.5	24	76/0.4		100/0.9				307.6 4.0
	306.4	5.2	60/0.0			60/0.0				306.4 **WEATHERED ROCK** GRAY, METAMUDSTONE 5.2 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 306.4 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE

May 31, 2018

Memorandum to:	Mohammed A. Mulla, P.E., C.P.M. Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Project:	34446.1.6
TIP Number:	R-2530B
ProjectID:	31621
County:	Stanly
Description:	NC 24-27 from NC 740 in Albemarle to East of the Pee Dee River
Site Description:	Temporary Shoring at -L- Stations 217+50, 237+50, 359+00, and 375+50
Subject:	Temporary Shoring Investigation

As authorized, Falcon Engineering Inc. (Falcon) has completed the Subsurface Investigation for various temporary shoring locations along the above referenced project. Attached you will find borelog reports for each of the locations investigated.

Falcon appreciates the opportunity to have provided the Geotechnical Engineering Unit with our investigation services. If you have any questions concerning the contents of this document or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,
FALCON ENGINEERING, INC.
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

DocuSigned by:
W. Scott Hunsberger 7/3/2018
EA39AB9EDF5845A...
W. Scott Hunsberger, PE
Geotechnical Engineer

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy R Hamm 7/2/2018
ED7938089E22487...
Jeremy R. Hamm, PE
Geotechnical Engineering Manager

Attachments: Borelog Reports
Laboratory Test Results

Cc: Christina M. Bruinsma, LG, Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Kevin B. Miller, PG, Geotechnical Engineering Unit

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION TEMPORARY SHORING AT -L- STATION 217+50				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_21725	**STATION** 217+25	**OFFSET** 16 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 501.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 9.7 ft	**NORTHING** 572,690	**EASTING** 1,666,268	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/09/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/09/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
505										
										501.6 TOPSOIL 6" 0.0
500	500.6	1.0	8	13	26	39		M		**RESIDUAL** TAN WHITE AND GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-7-6) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS
	498.1	3.5	6	7	9	16	SS-2	26%		
495	495.6	6.0	4	8	13	21		M		
	493.1	8.5								493.6 8.0
	491.9	9.7	100/0.4 60/0.0			100/0.4 60/0.0				**WEATHERED ROCK** 491.9 GRAY, METAMUDSTONE 9.7
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 491.9 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE

NCDOT BORE SINGLE R2530B_GEO_TEMPORARY SHORING.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 5/31/18

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION TEMPORARY SHORING AT -L- STATION 237+50				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_23717	**STATION** 237+17	**OFFSET** 6 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 2.5
COLLAR ELEV. 416.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 4.0 ft	**NORTHING** 572,299	**EASTING** 1,668,169	**24 HR.** 1.8
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/09/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/09/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
420										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
										416.7 TOPSOIL 6" 0.0
415	415.7	1.0	1	1	9	10	SS-3	28%		**RESIDUAL** TAN, SILTY SAND (A-2-4)
	412.7	4.0	60/0.0			60/0.0				412.7 4.0

Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 412.7 ft ON NCR: METAMUDSTONE

Note: First boring attempt encountered weathered rock at a depth of 1.0 ft (N=100/0.4) and was offset to this location.

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION TEMPORARY SHORING AT -L- STATION 359+00				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_35920	**STATION** 359+20	**OFFSET** CL	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 299.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 23.7 ft	**NORTHING** 568,339	**EASTING** 1,679,570	**24 HR.** 14.1
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/06/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/06/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
300										299.0 TOPSOIL 6"	0.0
	298.0	1.0	3	2	3	5		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** RED AND TAN, SILTY CLAY (A-7-5)	
295	295.5	3.5	2	2	3	5	SS-5	37%		294.0	5.0
	293.0	6.0	3	3	4	7		M		**RESIDUAL** TAN AND GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-7-6) WITH TRACE ROCK FRAGMENTS	
290	290.5	8.5	3	2	3	5	SS-6	19%			
285	285.5	13.5	2	1	2	3					
280	280.5	18.5	8	8	13	21		M			
	275.5	23.5	100/0.2			100/0.2				275.5 275.3 **WEATHERED ROCK** TAN, METAMUDSTONE	23.5 23.7
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 275.3 ft IN NCR: METAMUDSTONE	

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 34446.1.6	**TIP** R-2530B	**COUNTY** STANLY	**GEOLOGIST** WEIS, J. M.	
SITE DESCRIPTION TEMPORARY SHORING AT -L- STATION 375+50				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_37553	**STATION** 375+53	**OFFSET** 18 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 319.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 29.4 ft	**NORTHING** 568,149	**EASTING** 1,681,185	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE TRI8016 MOBILE B-57 95% 03/19/2018		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER Estep, E.	**START DATE** 04/11/18	**COMP. DATE** 04/11/18	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
320										319.0 / 0.0 TOPSOIL 6"
	318.0	1.0	4	2	4	6		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** RED AND TAN, SILTY CLAY (A-7-6) WITH GRAVEL AND TRACE ORGANICS
315	315.5	3.5	2	2	2	4	SS-7	27%		
	313.0	6.0	2	3	2	5		M		313.0 / 6.0 RED AND TAN, SILTY CLAY (A-7-5) WITH GRAVEL AND TRACE ORGANICS
310	310.5	8.5	2	3	4	7	SS-8	29%		
305	305.5	13.5	2	2	2	4		M		
300	300.5	18.5	2	3	2	5		M		
295	295.5	23.5	2	2	3	5		M		295.5 / 23.5 **RESIDUAL** GRAY, SILTY CLAY (A-7)
290	290.5	28.5	26	74/0.4		100/0.9				292.0 / 27.0 **WEATHERED ROCK** TAN, METAMUDSTONE 289.6 / 29.4 Boring Terminated at Elevation 289.6 ft IN WR: METAMUDSTONE

LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

Structures over Unnamed Tributary to Mountain Creek on NC Hwy 24/27/73 at Multiple Station Locations
Albemarle, NC
NCDOT Project: R-2530B
Falcon Engineering Project No: G18023.00

SAMPLE		DEPTH	AASHTO	ATTERBERG LIMITS		PERCENT BY WEIGHT				PERCENT PASSING SIEVE			MOISTURE	BULK DENSITY	ORGANICS
NO.	LOCATION	INTERVAL	CLASS.	LL	PI	C.SAND	F.SAND	SILT	CLAY	#10	#40	#200	(%)	(pcf)	(%)
SS-2	217+25 RT	3.5-5.0	A-7-6(23)	46	23	3	6	38	53	99	98	92	26	N/A	N/A
SS-3	237+17 RT	1.0-2.5	A-2-4(0)	36	9	24	11	31	34	28	23	19	28	N/A	N/A
SS-5	359+20	3.5-5.0	A-7-5(22)	51	20	5	3	45	47	99	95	92	37	N/A	N/A
SS-6	359+20	8.5-10.0	A-7-6(10)	44	16	11	4	43	42	76	69	66	19	N/A	N/A
SS-7	375+53 RT	3.5-5.0	A-7-5(13)	47	12	11	4	48	37	97	88	83	27	N/A	N/A
SS-8	375+53 RT	13.5-15.0	A-7-6(16)	41	15	3	2	46	49	99	97	94	29	N/A	N/A

Reviewed By: _____ NCDOT Certification No: 101-03-0603